

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN		
<p>The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.</p> <p>This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.</p>			

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

☐	Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)
--------------------------	---

Inventor Information:

Inventor 1					Remove
Legal Name					
Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix	
	Dustin	Douglas	BIGNEY		
Residence Information (Select One) ☐ US Residency ☒ Non US Residency ☐ Active US Military Service					
City	West Vancouver	Country of Residenceⁱ	CA		

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	109 Stevens Drive				
Address 2					
City	West Vancouver	State/Province	BC		
Postal Code	V7S 1C3	Countryⁱ	CA		

Inventor 2					Remove
Legal Name					
Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix	
	Shawn	Robert	ELLIS		
Residence Information (Select One) ☐ US Residency ☒ Non US Residency ☐ Active US Military Service					
City	Kelowna	Country of Residenceⁱ	CA		

Mailing Address of Inventor:

Address 1	2784 Bath Street				
Address 2					
City	Kelowna	State/Province	BC		
Postal Code	V1Y 1M5	Countryⁱ	CA		

All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.

Add

Correspondence Information:

Tommy John EX1003

Page 1 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN		

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.
For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

☐ An Address is being provided for the correspondence information of this application.

Customer Number	23581		
Email Address	docketing@khpatent.com	<input type="button" value="Add Email"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove Email"/>

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN		
Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2	Small Entity Status Claimed	☒
Application Type	Nonprovisional		
Subject Matter	Utility		
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	9	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)	

Filing By Reference :

Only complete this section when filing an application by reference under 35 U.S.C. 111(c) and 37 CFR 1.57(a). Do not complete this section if application papers including a specification and any drawings are being filed. Any domestic benefit or foreign priority information must be provided in the appropriate section(s) below (i.e., "Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information" and "Foreign Priority Information").

For the purposes of a filing date under 37 CFR 1.53(b), the description and any drawings of the present application are replaced by this reference to the previously filed application, subject to conditions and requirements of 37 CFR 1.57(a).

Application number of the previously filed application	Filing date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Intellectual Property Authority or Country

Publication Information:

☐ Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

☐ **Request Not to Publish.** I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application **has not and will not** be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Either enter Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	☒ Customer Number	☐ US Patent Practitioner	☐ Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	23581	Tommy John EX1003	

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, 365(c), or 386(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78.

When referring to the current application, please leave the application number blank.

Prior Application Status	Pending	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation of	13193584	2011-07-28
Prior Application Status	Expired	Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
13193584	Claims benefit of provisional	61429065	2010-12-31
Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.			Add

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim priority to a foreign application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55. When priority is claimed to a foreign application that is eligible for retrieval under the priority document exchange program (PDX) the information will be used by the Office to automatically attempt retrieval pursuant to 37 CFR 1.55(i)(1) and (2). Under the PDX program, applicant bears the ultimate responsibility for ensuring that a copy of the foreign application is received by the Office from the participating foreign intellectual property office, or a certified copy of the foreign priority application is filed, within the time period specified in 37 CFR 1.55(g)(1).

Application Number	Country ⁱ	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Remove
			Access Code ^j (if applicable)
Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.			Add

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN		

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications

<p>This application (1) claims priority to or the benefit of an application filed before March 16, 2013 and (2) also contains, or contained at any time, a claim to a claimed invention that has an effective filing date on or after March 16, 2013.</p> <p>☐ NOTE: By providing this statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78, this application, with a filing date on or after March 16, 2013, will be examined under the first inventor to file provisions of the AIA.</p>
--

Authorization to Permit Access:

☒ Authorization to Permit Access to the Instant Application by the Participating Offices
<p>If checked, the undersigned hereby grants the USPTO authority to provide the European Patent Office (EPO), the Japan Patent Office (JPO), the Korean Intellectual Property Office (KIPO), the World Intellectual Property Office (WIPO), and any other intellectual property offices in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed access to the instant patent application. See 37 CFR 1.14(c) and (h). This box should not be checked if the applicant does not wish the EPO, JPO, KIPO, WIPO, or other intellectual property office in which a foreign application claiming priority to the instant patent application is filed to have access to the instant patent application.</p> <p>In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(h)(3), access will be provided to a copy of the instant patent application with respect to: 1) the instant patent application-as-filed; 2) any foreign application to which the instant patent application claims priority under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) if a copy of the foreign application that satisfies the certified copy requirement of 37 CFR 1.55 has been filed in the instant patent application; and 3) any U.S. application-as-filed from which benefit is sought in the instant patent application.</p> <p>In accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c), access may be provided to information concerning the date of filing this Authorization.</p>

Applicant Information:

<p>Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.</p>
--

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN		

Applicant 1				Remove	
<p>If the applicant is the inventor (or the remaining joint inventor or inventors under 37 CFR 1.45), this section should not be completed. The information to be provided in this section is the name and address of the legal representative who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.43; or the name and address of the assignee, person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign the invention, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest in the matter who is the applicant under 37 CFR 1.46. If the applicant is an applicant under 37 CFR 1.46 (assignee, person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign, or person who otherwise shows sufficient proprietary interest) together with one or more joint inventors, then the joint inventor or inventors who are also the applicant should be identified in this section.</p>					
Clear					
☐ Assignee		☐ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117		☐ Joint Inventor	
☒ Person to whom the inventor is obligated to assign.			☐ Person who shows sufficient proprietary interest		
If applicant is the legal representative, indicate the authority to file the patent application, the inventor is:					
Name of the Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor :					
If the Applicant is an Organization check here. ☒					
Organization Name		0912139 B.C. LTD.			
Mailing Address Information For Applicant:					
Address 1		272 Bernhard Avenue			
Address 2					
City		Kelowna	State/Province	BC	
Country i	CA	Postal Code	V1Y 6N4		
Phone Number			Fax Number		
Email Address					
Additional Applicant Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button. Add					

Assignee Information including Non-Applicant Assignee Information:

<p>Providing assignment information in this section does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of CFR to have an assignment recorded by the Office.</p>	
Assignee 1	
<p>Complete this section if assignee information, including non-applicant assignee information, is desired to be included on the patent application publication. An assignee-applicant identified in the "Applicant Information" section will appear on the patent application publication as an applicant. For an assignee-applicant, complete this section only if identification as an assignee is also desired on the patent application publication.</p>	
Remove	
<p>If the Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee is an Organization check here. ☒</p>	

Tommy John EX1003

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN		

Organization Name	0912139 B.C. LTD.
-------------------	-------------------

Mailing Address Information For Assignee including Non-Applicant Assignee:

Address 1	272 Bernhard Avenue		
Address 2			
City	Kelowna	State/Province	BC
Country i	CA	Postal Code	V1Y 6N4
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			

Additional Assignee or Non-Applicant Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Signature:

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Signature	/ Anton E. Skaugset /		Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2015-07-13	
First Name	Anton	Last Name	SKAUGSET	Registration Number	38617

Additional Signature may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Tommy John EX1003

Page 7 of 246

GARMENTS FOR MEN

Cross Reference to Related Applications

This application is a continuation of United States Patent Application Serial No. 13/193,584, filed on 28 July 2011, which claims the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119 of United States Patent Application No. 61/429,065, filed on 31 December 2010 and entitled MEN'S GARMENT WITH POUCH AND SUPPORTING FLAP, each of which is incorporated hereby by reference.

Technical Field

The invention relates to next-to-skin garments. Example embodiments of the invention include briefs, underpants, swim suits, boarding shorts, cycling shorts, and the like.

Background

Next-to-skin clothing for men must comfortably accommodate the wearer's genitalia. Uncomfortable pressure and/or chafing of the genital area are common especially for wearers who are performing sports or other activities.

Some existing garments are described in: Angheluta et al., US patent 5029345; Cutlip, US patent 7676853; Shlush, US patent publication No. 2009/0106874; and Kitsch et al., US patent application 12/000,966.

There remains a need for garments for men and boys that are more comfortable to wear than many existing garments, especially having regard to the genital area.

Summary of the Invention

Aspects of the invention provide a range of garments for men and boys. The garments provide a stretch panel having an opening for receiving a wearer's genitals. A pouch is defined between the stretch panel and a front of the garment.

An example aspect of the invention provides a male garment comprising a body including a front portion and having leg openings for a wearer's legs. The body includes a crotch panel extending between the leg openings and joined to the front portion along

a first seam. The crotch panel is rectangular in some embodiments. A waistband is attached at an upper edge of the body. A stretch panel is attached to the body inside the front portion. The stretch panel comprises a sheet of elastically resilient two-way stretch material having a top edge attached to the body at the waistband, a bottom edge
5 attached at the first seam, side edges attached to the body along either side of the front portion and an opening for receiving the wearer's genitals. The opening has a rounded bottom edge and opposing side edges that are spaced apart from one another on either side of the opening. The front portion is gathered from side-to-side and top-to-bottom by the stretch panel. A three-dimensional pouch is defined between the stretch panel and
10 the front portion.

Further aspects of the invention and features of specific embodiments of the invention are described below.

Brief Description of the Drawings

15 The accompanying drawings illustrate non-limiting example embodiments of the invention.

Figure 1 is a front perspective view of a pair of undershorts according to an example embodiment.

Figure 2 is a front view of the undershorts of Figure 1.

20 Figure 3 is a top plan view of the undershorts of Figure 1.

Figure 4 is an enlarged view of the front portion of the undershorts of Figure 1 viewed from inside.

Figure 5 is a cut-away view of the undershorts of Figure 1 being worn.

Figure 6 is a cut-away view of the undershorts of Figure 1 being worn and
25 showing the wearer's genitalia being supported in a pouch.

Figure 7 is a cross-section through the undershorts of Figure 1 hanging from the waistband.

Figure 8 is a cross-section through the undershorts of Figure 1 being worn and showing the wearer's genitalia being supported in a pouch.

30 Figure 9 shows a stretch panel before and during being sewn into a garment.

Description

Throughout the following description, specific details are set forth in order to provide a more thorough understanding of the invention. However, the invention may be practiced without these particulars. In other instances, well known elements have not
 5 been shown or described in detail to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the invention. Accordingly, the specification and drawings are to be regarded in an illustrative, rather than a restrictive, sense.

This invention relates to garments for men that include pouches to receive the wearer's genitalia. Such garments may provide enhanced comfort for the wearer.

10 Figure 1 shows undershorts **10** according to an example embodiment. Undershorts **10** have an elastic waist band **12** supporting a fabric body **14**. Body **14** extends to leg openings **15R** and **15L** (collectively openings **15**). A front portion **18** of body **14** is shaped to include extra fabric so that front portion **18** is not pulled tightly against a wearer's body. As described below, front portion **18** forms the front part of a
 15 three-dimensional pouch **20** that receives and gently supports a wearer's genitalia. In the illustrated embodiment, front portion **18** includes a front seam or 'dart' **19** that extends part way along front portion **18** from the crotch of undershorts **10** toward waistband **12** thereby providing extra fabric in front portion **18**. This adds volume to pouch **20**. A tunnel opening or other suitable opening may optionally be provided in front
 20 portion **18** to permit the wearer to urinate conveniently.

As shown in Figure 3, undershorts **10** include a stretch panel **22** that extends between waistband **12** and the crotch area **24** of undershorts **10**. In the illustrated embodiment, undershorts **10** have a construction that includes a crotch panel **25** joined by seams **26** and **27** to the front and back sides of body **14** respectively. Crotch panel
 25 **25** is sometimes called an arc panel or moisture panel.

In this embodiment, a lower end of stretch panel **22** is attached at seam **26** and an upper end of stretch panel **22** is attached at the seam **28** joining waistband **12** to body **14**. Side edges of stretch panel **22** are joined to front portion **18** of body **14** along seams **29** on either side of front portion **18**.

30 When undershorts **10** are held open as shown for example in Figure 3 with waistband **12** under gentle tension and body **14** hanging freely, stretch panel **22** is

contracted and pulled away from front area **18** so as to provide a three-dimensional pouch **20** between stretch panel **22** and front portion **18**. The bias of stretch panel **22** to be contracted more than front portion **18** helps to cause opening **30** to be held open. Pouch **20** and opening **30** may be self-aligning with the penis and scrotum of a wearer
 5 as the wearer inserts his legs through leg openings **15**.

Stretch panel **22** includes an opening **30** to receive a wearer's genitalia. In the illustrated embodiment, opening **30** is U-shaped and has a softly-bound edge **31**. Alternatively, stretch panel **22** may be shaped such that the free inner edges **31A** and **31B** along the sides of opening **30** become closer together in their parts near waistband
 10 **11** such that opening **30** is more tear-drop shaped. In yet other embodiments, the upper parts of edges **31A** and **31B** may be adjacent each other, or joined together such that opening **30** has an oval or elliptical shape (not shown). Regardless of the particular shape of opening **30** stretch panel **22** is configured to define opening **30** and to provide support around and underneath the scrotum of the wearer in order to comfortably
 15 position the wearer's genitals forward into pouch **20**.

A soft thread is preferably used in any stitching to bind edge **31**.

As can be seen in Figure 3, holding the waistband of undershorts open as one would do to put undershorts **10** on naturally causes pouch **20** to be open to receive a wearer's genitalia which can drop into place in pouch **20** through opening **30** as
 20 undershorts **10** are put on. In other words, when undershorts **10** is held by a man so as to be in a ready-to-wear position (i.e. held in mid-air by the waistband), the weight of undershorts **10** holds stretch panel **22** so that opening **30** is open and clearly defined. The man's genitalia are thus naturally guided through opening **30** and positioned forward into pouch **20** as a result of this bias. As undershorts **10** are pulled on, stretch panel
 25 stretches. This bias prevents the man's genitalia from falling out of pouch **20** in use, such as during physical activity and other movement.

Thus the illustrated undershorts are one example of a men's garment comprising: a waistband; a front wall depending downwardly from the waistband, a stretch panel attached behind the front wall so that the front wall and stretch panel provide a pouch
 30 formed at a level of a mid-section of the front wall, the pouch shaped to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum when the garment is worn. The stretch panel may have a

bottom portion connecting opposing side portions and may be positioned to be disposed forward of a wearer's perineum when the garment is worn. In use the wearer's scrotum may be supported underneath by the bottom portion of the stretch panel with the wearer's penis and scrotum contained in the pouch.

5 It can be seen that side portions **31L** and **31R** of edge **31** and bottom portion **31B** of edge **31** are all free edges that are spaced apart from the seams at which stretch panel **22** is attached to body **14** and that front portion **18** is spaced away from these edges in the forward direction. Bottom portion **31B** is preferably curved.

10 Side portions **31L** and **31R** of edge **31** are spaced apart from one another by a gap to receive the wearer's genitalia. In some embodiments the gap has a width of 2 cm or more at a location just above bottom portion **31B**. In the illustrated embodiment, side portions **31L** and **31R** of edge **31** are generally straight.

15 Stretch panel **22** may be made of a two-way stretch material such that when undershorts **10** are being worn, stretch panel **22** is under gentle tension. This causes stretch panel **22** to be held gently without sagging against the wearer's body in the perineal area and in the area adjacent the wearer's inner upper thighs. Stretch panel **22** is preferably made of or faced with a soft fabric that is comfortable against a wearer's skin. Stretch panel **22** is preferably made of a breathable fabric.

20 When undershorts **10** are being worn, stretch panel **22** may extend between the wearer's genitalia and the inner parts of the wearer's upper thighs thereby reducing or avoiding entirely chafing between the wearer's genitalia and thighs. Similarly, stretch panel **22** may extend upwardly from underneath between the wearer's genitalia and the wearer's perineal area, thereby reducing or avoiding entirely chafing between the wearer's genitalia and perineal area. Preferably, seam **26** is positioned forward of an arc
25 panel **25** such that the bottom portion of stretch panel **22** is located forward of the perineum of a wearer.

30 Figures 7 and 8 illustrate the three-dimensional nature of pouch **20**. Even when undershorts **10** are being held with the waistband horizontal and body **14** hanging down from waistband **12** under its own weight, stretch panel **22** is held so that it extends away from body **14** where it is attached along seam **26**. Opening **30** is naturally open to receive the wearer's genitals. The free edges **31** of opening **30** lie away from body **14**.

Along seam **26**, stretch panel **22** forms a generally upright wall between pouch **20** and the rest of the interior of undershorts **10**. The two-way elasticity of stretch panel **22** helps to gather the material of front portion **18** of body **14** to increase the volume of pouch **20**.

5 Figure 6 shows how, when undershorts **10** are being worn, a wearer's genitalia pass through opening **30** over the upright portion **22A** of stretch panel **22** that lies directly beneath the wearer's genitalia. Portion **22A** of stretch panel **22** protects the underside of the wearer's genitalia from chafing. The edge **31B** along the bottom of opening **30** is gently urged upward by the elastic nature of stretch panel **22** to gently
10 support the wearer's genitalia from below. Side portions **22B** and **22C** of stretch panel **22** help to suspend edge **31B**. If edge portion **31B** is pressed down then the elasticity of stretch panel **22**, particularly side portions **22B** and **22C** tend to pull edge portion **31B** upward toward its original position. In the illustrated embodiment, side portions **22B** and **22C** are generally rectangular.

15 Edge portions **31R** and **31L** gently urge against the sides of the wearer's genitalia and thereby help to counteract swinging from side-to-side during activity. In Figure 6 it can also be seen that stretch panel **22** provides a soft layer between the wearer's genitalia and upper thighs.

 In the illustrated embodiment, stretch panel **22** is generally rectangular. The
20 length of attachment of stretch panel **22** at seams **26** and **27** is equal to within $\pm 10\%$ or $\pm 15\%$ for example. With undershorts **10** lying flat, face up, seams **29** are generally straight and generally perpendicular to waistband **12**. The ratio of height to width of stretch panel **22** in some embodiments is approximately about $1\frac{1}{2}:1$ to about $2:1$. For example, in an example embodiment stretch panel **22** has an un-stretched height of
25 about 17 cm and an un-stretched width of about 10 cm.

 One advantage of embodiments in which stretch panel **22** is provided in a garment which includes a crotch panel **25** is that the seam **26** along the front side of such a crotch panel **25** provides an ideal place to attach the lower edge of stretch panel **22**. As seen for example in Figure 8, crotch panel **25** extends down the inside of a
30 wearer's legs and, when worn, has a highest point at the wearer's crotch. The front edge of crotch panel **25** tends to be just below and behind the base of the wearer's

external genitalia while being worn. Further, the front edge of crotch panel **25** tends to be located at a location which does not receive pressure when the wearer sits. Crotch panel **25** may comprise, for example, a generally rectangular panel that extends from side-to-side from one leg opening **15** to the other.

5 Garments in which the lower edge of stretch panel **22** are fastened at a seam along the front edge of a crotch panel **25** are an example of a construction in which a garment comprises a perineum wall fastened at a front seam to a bottom edge of stretch panel **22**, and fastened at a rear seam to a bottom edge of a rear wall part of body **14** that depends from a rear part of the waistband.

10 In some embodiments, the material of stretch panel **22** has asymmetrical stretch (i.e. the coefficient of elasticity of the material has a first value in a first direction in the plane of the material and a second value different from the first value in a second direction at right angles to the first direction in the plane of the material). The material may be oriented that it is easier to stretch the material of stretch panel **22** in a direction
15 parallel to waistband **12** than it is to stretch the material in a direction perpendicular to waistband **12**.

 Various materials may be used for stretch panel **22**. For example, stretch panel **22** may comprise an elasticized fabric. In one example embodiment the fabric comprises a cotton-Spandex™ blend. In one example embodiment the fabric comprises
20 a woven blend of Modal™ and Spandex™. In an example embodiment, the blend comprises approximately 90% to 95% Modal™ and approximately 5% to 10% Spandex™. In another example embodiment, the blend comprises 93% Modal™ and 7% Spandex™.

 The amount of stretch of a fabric may be measured in various ways. The fabric
25 stretch may be measured by taking a strip of material that is 30-40 cm long and 20 cm wide when taught but un-stretched, anchoring one end of the strip, pulling the other end of the strip so that the material stretches and becomes elongated and determining the maximum stretched length after which the strip will no longer return to its original length in the taught but unstretched condition. The ratio of the maximum stretched length
30 minus the taught but unstretched length to the taught but un-stretched length is the fabric stretch. For example, if the strip has a taught but un-stretched length of 25 cm

and a maximum stretched length of 50 cm then the fabric stretch is $(50-25)/25=100\%$. In some embodiments, the material of stretch panel **22** has a stretch of 30% or more. In some embodiments the material of stretch panel **22** has a stretch of at least 70% or at least 75%.

5 Stretch panel **22** may be pre-stretched relative to front portion **18** while it is being assembled to front portion **18** of body **14**. Thus, during assembly, stretch panel **22** is substantially stretched, while front portion **16** of body **14** is not stretched or is stretched less than stretch panel **22**. In some embodiments the material of stretch panel **22** is stretched by at least 50%, 55% or 60% while stretch panel **22** is being sewn in place. In
10 an example embodiment, stretch panel **22** has a stretch of 100% and is stretched by 60% while at least the final seams which hold it in place are being sewn.

 Figure 9 shows stretch panel **22** 'as cut' according to a pattern in solid outlines and 'as stretched' for assembly to front portion **18** in dashed outline. In this embodiment, top edges **23A** and **23B** of stretch panel **22** along which stretch panel **22** is attached at
15 a seam parallel to waistband **12** are angled. In the illustrated embodiment, bottom edge **23C** is also cut so that it is indented at the centerline. Thus, when unstretched, the cut-out material for stretch panel **22** is shorter in its vertical dimension along vertical lines extending along the edges of opening **30** than it is farther away from its centerline. As a result of the angling of edges **23A** and **23B**, and the indenting of bottom edge **23C**,
20 stretch panel **22** is stretched more for assembly in its portions along edge portions **31R** and **31L** than it is stretched in its portions closer to the sides where it is attached along seams **29**. This causes the tension in stretch panel **22** when undershorts **10** are being worn or suspended to be put on to be somewhat greater along edge portions **31R** and **31L** than in other parts of stretch panel **22**. This gradient in tension helps to better
25 support edge portion **31B** and to hold opening **30** open when undershorts **10** are being held to be put on.

 As shown in dotted outline in Figure 9, the material from stretch panel **22** may be stretched from an un-stretched length **L1** to a stretched length **L2** while top edges **23A** and **23B** and bottom edge **23C** are attached along parallel seams **26** and **28** and side
30 edges of the stretch panel **22** are attached along seams **29**, for example by sewing.

After assembly, stretch panel **22** can contract. This gathers the material of front portion **18** and helps to form pouch **20** to have a three-dimensional volume open to receive a wearer's genitalia even when undershorts **10** are being suspended from waist band **12** in preparation for being put on.

5 The configuration of stitching used to affix stretch panel **22** to body **14** preferably permits stretching along the length of the seams. For example, in the illustrated embodiment, seams **26**, **28** and **29** may be stitched using a combination of stitch pattern and/or thread that permits stretching along the lengths of seams **26**, **28** and **29**.

10 In some embodiments, stretch panel **22** is stretched in length only (i.e. in a direction perpendicular to waistband **12**) as it is being attached to front portion **18** during manufacture. In some embodiments, stretch panel **22** is stretched in both width and length (four-way stretch) relative to front portion **18** as it is being attached to front portion **18** during manufacture. Thus, in its relaxed, un-stretched, configuration stretch panel **22** both pulls side edges of front portion **18** toward one another at seams **29** and
15 pulls top and bottom edges of front portion **18** toward one another at seams **26** and **28**. This, builds volume in pouch **20** especially when taken in combination with the shaping of front portion **18** (e.g. by front seam **19**) which makes front portion **18** non-flat.

20 In some embodiments a length measured along material of the front portion **18** from seam **26** to waistband **12** exceeds a length measured along the fabric of stretch panel **22**, when un-stretched by at least 50%. In some embodiments a length measured along material of the front portion **18** side-to-side at the level of bottom portion **31B** from seam **28** to seam **29** exceeds a length measured along the fabric of stretch panel **22**, when un-stretched between the same seams by 10 to 15% or more.

25 In some embodiments, the shaping of front portion **18** is such that with stretch panel **22** held horizontally under just enough tension such that stretch panel **22** is generally planar with front portion **18** hanging below stretch panel **22**, the center part of front portion **18** hangs well below the plane of stretch panel **22**. In some embodiments, the center part of front portion **18** hangs below the plane of stretch panel **22** by a distance of 3 cm or more when undershorts **10** are held in this test configuration.

Like all clothing, undershorts **10** may be made to fit different sizes of men and boys and may be made from different fabrics to suit different personal preferences and price points. Thus, individual dimensions are not critical.

In some embodiments, the distance A along stretch panel **22** from the point at which it joins body **14** to the lowest point along the edge of opening **30** is at least 2 cm. In some embodiments, this distance is in the range of about 2 cm to about 3 cm. In some embodiments, the horizontal distance B between opposed edges of opening **30** when undershorts **10** or other garments according to some example embodiments are not being worn but are being suspended as shown for example in Figure 3, distance B is in the range of about 3 cm to about 6 cm. In some embodiments, the horizontal distance C along stretch panel **22** from the point at which it joins body **14** (e.g. at seam **29**) to the edge **31R** or **31L** of opening **30** just above bottom portion **31B** is at least 2 cm. In some embodiments, this distance is in the range of about 2 cm to about 5 cm. In some embodiments, the distance D along the fabric in the center of front portion of body **18** from the lower edge of waist band **12** to the point where stretch panel **22** attaches to body **14** (e.g. seam **26**) is at least 15 cm. In some embodiments, this distance is in the range of about 15 cm to about 25 cm.

It can be appreciated that garments which incorporate a stretch panel as shown in the accompanying drawings may be formed such that they are self-aligning with a wearer's genitalia, allowing the garment to be put on by a wearer without the wearer having to manually hold or position the pouch to receive his genitals. A stretch panel structured and incorporated as illustrated in the accompanying drawings can support and position a wearer's the scrotum and penis away from both the wearer's thighs and perineum. The scrotum and penis may therefore be protected from pinching between the thighs or being sat upon, thereby enhancing comfort of the wearer.

The invention may be applied to any next-to-skin below-the waist garments for men. For example, the principles discussed above may be applied to shorts, swim suits, boarding shorts, briefs, boxer shorts, surf shorts, cycling shorts, unitards, long underwear, sports uniforms, athletic supporters, fighting shorts, pyjamas, and other next-to-skin garments for males.

Except where otherwise indicated or necessarily implied, the description herein uses relative directional terms such as front, back, above, below, top, bottom, upper, lower, right and left relative to a wearer wearing a garment as described and standing upright.

5 Where a component (e.g. a panel, seam, elastic, thread, opening, etc.) is referred to above, unless otherwise indicated, reference to that component (including a reference to a "means") should be interpreted as including as equivalents of that component any component which performs the function of the described component (i.e., that is functionally equivalent), including components which are not structurally
10 equivalent to the disclosed structure which performs the function in the illustrated exemplary embodiments of the invention.

As will be apparent to those skilled in the art in the light of the foregoing disclosure, many alterations and modifications are possible in the practice of this invention without departing from the spirit or scope thereof. For example:

- 15 • It is not mandatory that stretch panel **22** be free from openings. In some embodiments, stretch panel **22** comprises a continuous layer of material with no openings other than opening **30**. In other embodiments, stretch panel **22** may have one or more openings around the periphery of opening **30**.
- 20 • It is not mandatory that the material of stretch panel **22** be different from the material(s) of the rest of body **14**. In some embodiments different fabrics are used for stretch panel **22** and for the front portion **18** of body **14**.
- 25 • Stretch panel **22** may incorporate openings into pouch **20** that are of various shapes. Example openings are U-shaped (as described above), oval, elliptical, teardrop shaped or the like.
- 30 • Stretch panel **22** may optionally be formed from a plurality of pieces of fabric seamed together. For example, stretch panel **22** may be formed from three pieces of fabric, two of which extend vertically along sides of opening **30** and one of which extends transversely across the bottom of opening **30**.
- It is not mandatory that the garment include a body that covers a wearer's buttocks. In some embodiments, constructions as described herein are applied to athletic supporters (jock straps). In general, a pouch as described herein may be embodied

in various types of men's garments, particularly in a mid-section of a front wall of men's garments to be worn around a man's torso.

Accordingly, the scope of the invention is to be construed in accordance with the substance defined by the following claims.

5

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A male garment comprising:

5 a body including a front portion and having leg openings for a wearer's legs, the body including a crotch panel extending between the leg openings and joined to the front portion along a first seam;

10 a waistband attached by a waistband seam at an upper edge of the body; a stretch panel attached to the body inside the front portion, the stretch panel comprising a sheet of elastically resilient four-way stretch material having a top edge attached to the body at the waistband seam, a bottom edge attached at the first seam, side edges attached to the body at side seams extending substantially continuously along wither side of the front portion from the first seam to the waistband seam and an opening for receiving a wearer's genitals, the opening having a rounded bottom edge and opposing side edges that are spaced apart from one another on either side of the opening;

15 the stretch panel being resiliently elastic both in a direction between the top edge and the bottom edge in a direction between the side edges, the stretch panel having a length when unstretched smaller than a length measured along the front portion between the first seam and the waistband seam and a width when unstretched smaller than a width measured along the front portion between the side seams such that the front portion is gathered from side-to-side and top-to-bottom by the stretch panel and defines a three-dimensional pouch between the stretch panel and the front portion for receiving the wearer's genitals and holding the wearer's genitals while the garment is being worn.

25 2. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel has asymmetrical stretch characteristics such that the stretch panel stretches more easily in a direction parallel to the waistband and less easily in a direction at right angles to the waistband.

3. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel is rectangular and the opening is U-shaped.

4. A garment according to claim 3 wherein the stretch panel comprises a fabric
5 having a stretch of at least 30%.

5. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the length measured along material of the front portion from the first seam to the waistband seam exceeds a length measured along the fabric of the stretch panel, when unstretched, by at least 30%.

10

6. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the garment is a pair of undershorts.

7. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel comprises a fabric different from a fabric of the body.

15

8. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the opening has a width in excess of 2 cm.

9. A garment according to claim 1 wherein:

20 the front portion depends downwardly from the waistband and the front portion is formed to provide the pouch at a mid-section thereof; the stretch panel is positioned to be disposed forward of a wearer's perineum when the garment is worn, whereby, in use, a scrotum of a wearer of the garment is supported underneath by the stretch panel to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum in the pouch.

10. A garment according to claim 1, wherein the elastically resilient four-way stretch material is comprised of a spandex blend.

5 11. A garment according to claim 1, wherein the stretch panel is fastened to the front portion while in a pre-stretched condition while the front portion is less stretched, whereby the stretch panel is biased to hold the opening open while the garment is held in position to be put on.

10 12. A garment according to claim 1, wherein the first seam is disposed forward of a perineum region of a wearer.

13. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the opening has a U-shape when the stretch panel is in a relaxed state.

15 14. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel is formed from a single unitary piece of woven fabric.

20 15. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the pouch comprises a dart seam stitched along a bottom portion of the pouch and substantially centrally to provide extra volume in front of and underneath the genitals of a wearer.

Abstract of the Disclosure

Next-to-skin garments for men include an internal stretch panel. An opening in the stretch panel receives a wearer's external genitalia. A three-dimensional pouch is
5 defined between the stretch panel and a front portion of the body of the garment. Embodiments provide garments such as undershorts, boarding shorts, and athletic shorts.

1/9

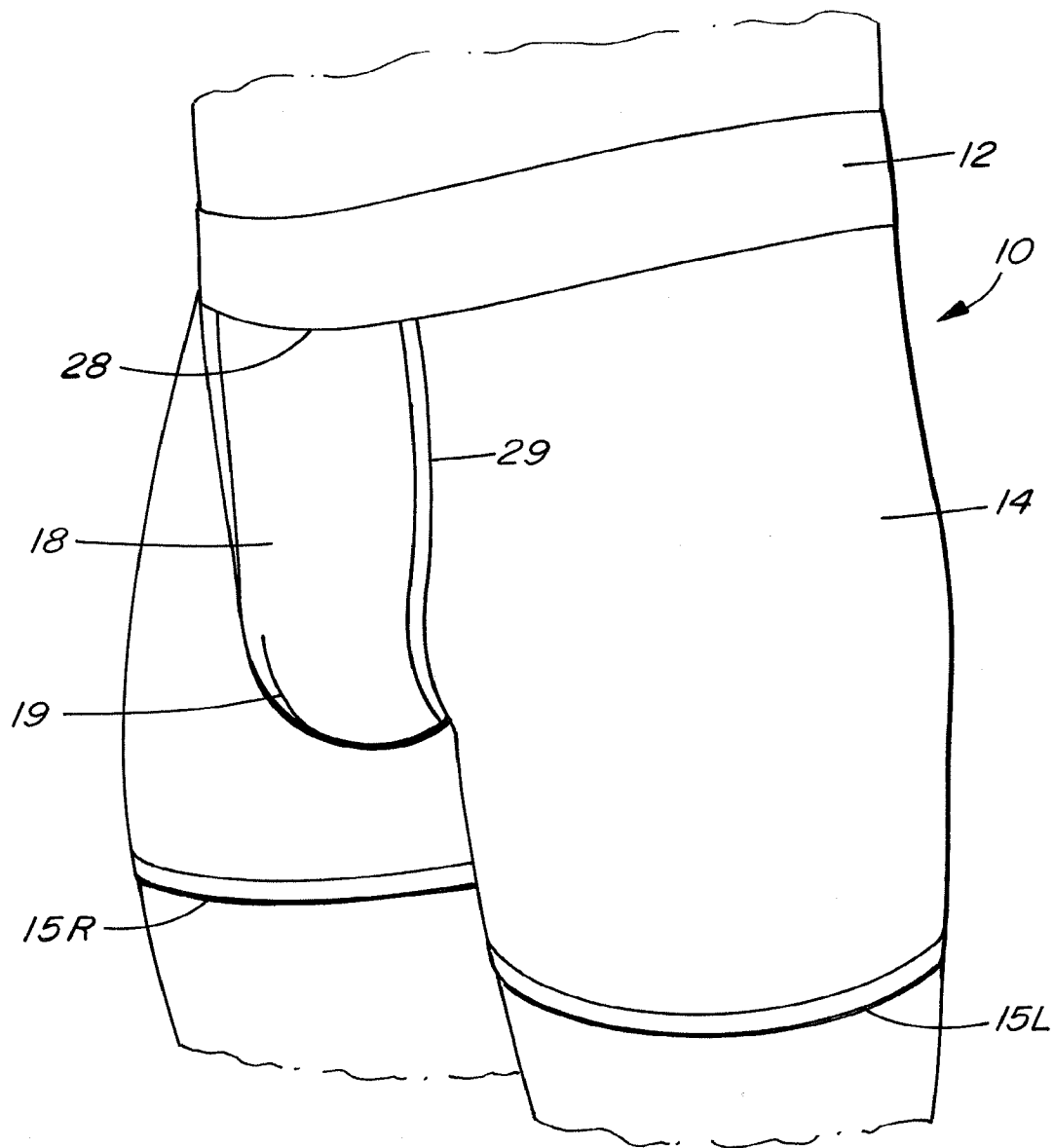


FIG. 1

2/9

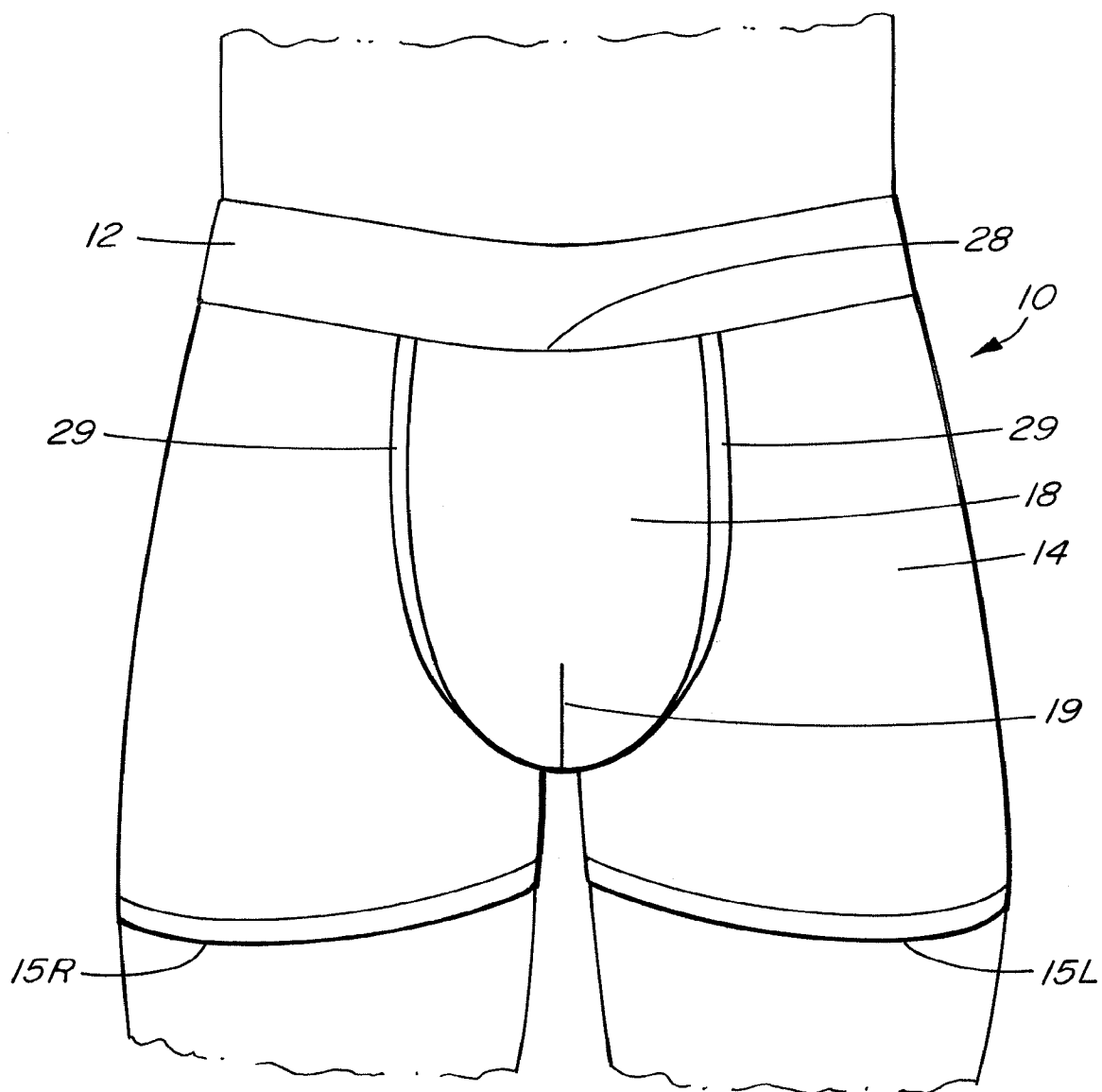


FIG. 2

3/9

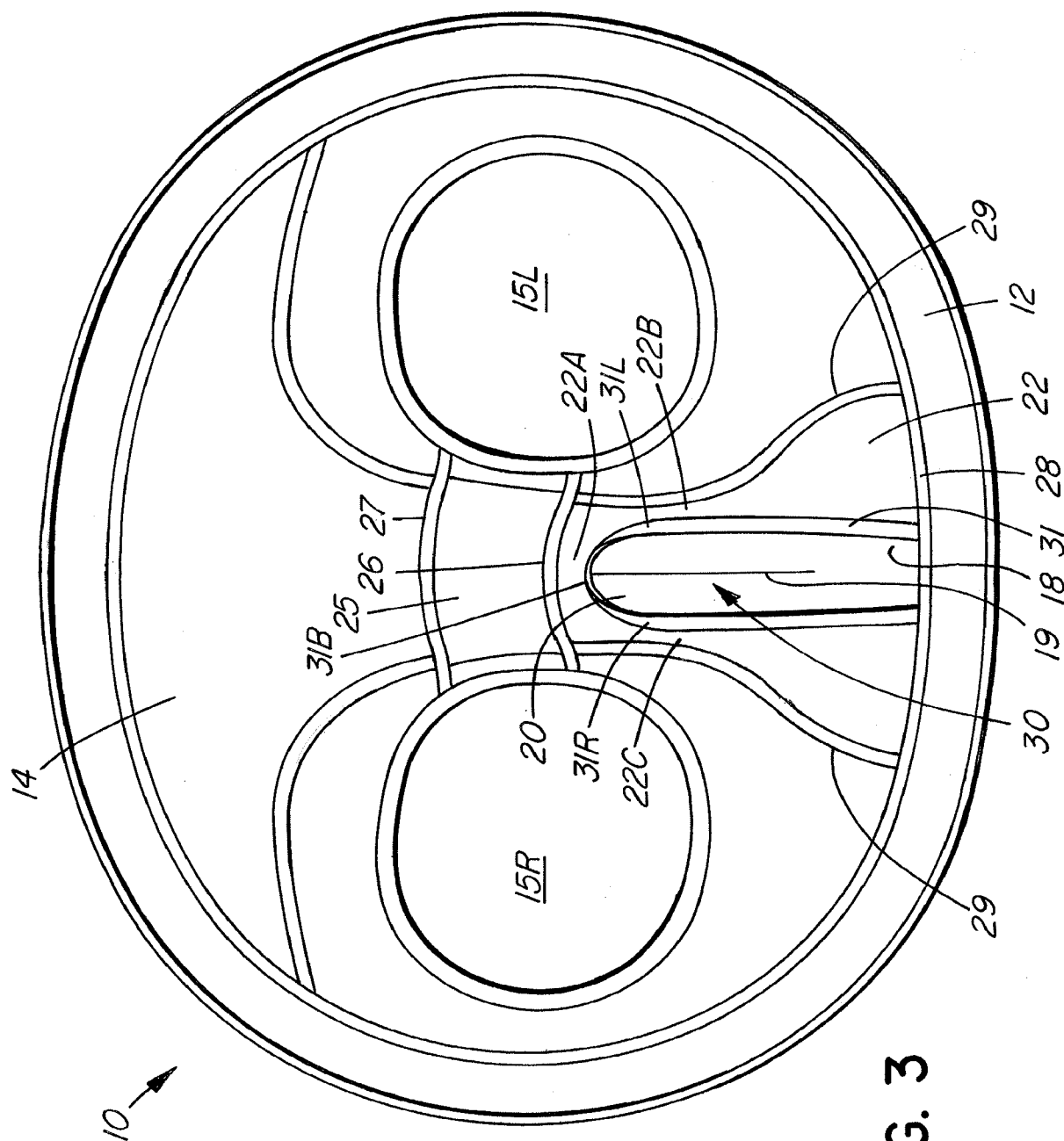


FIG. 3

4/9

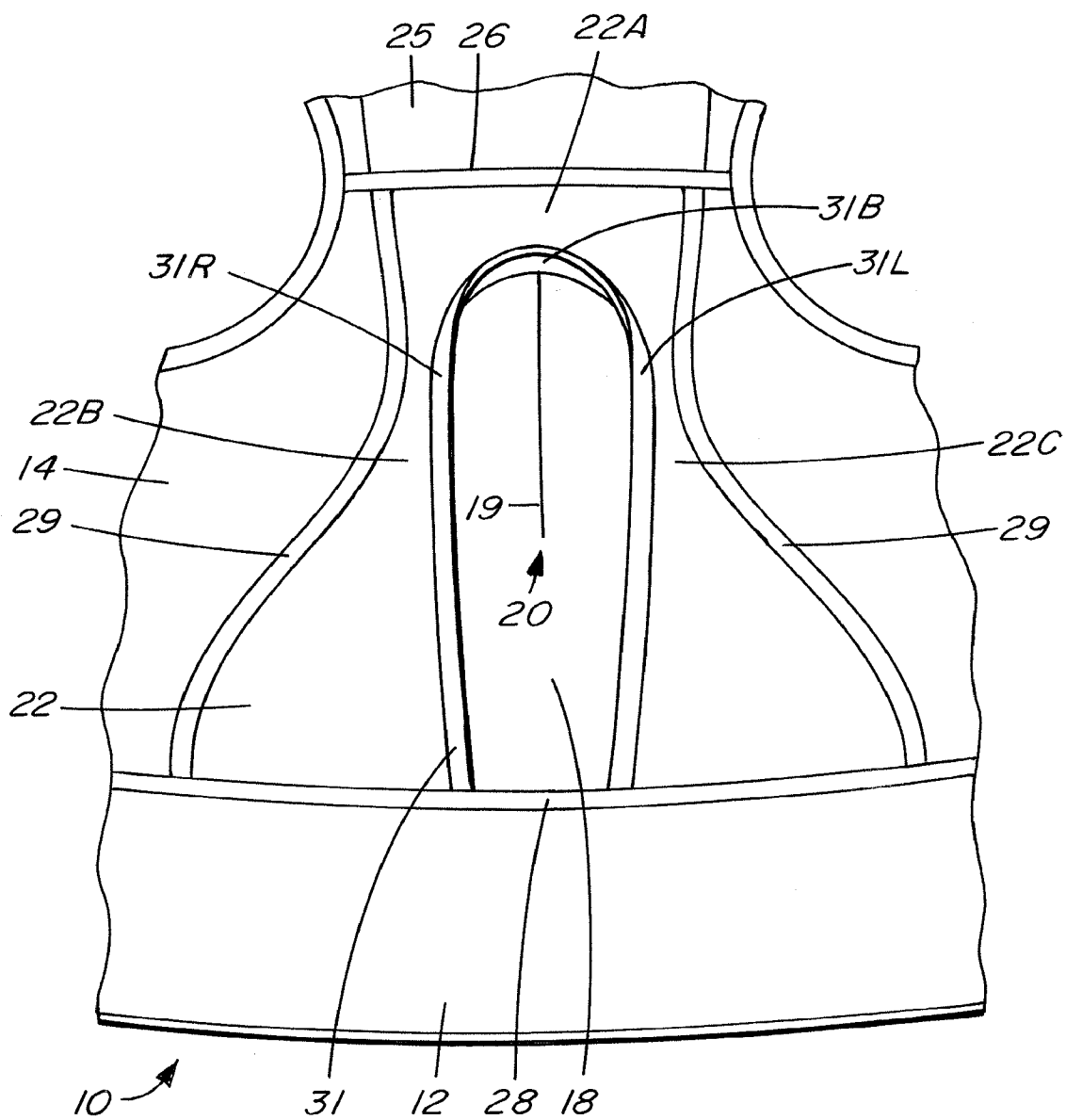


FIG. 4

5/9

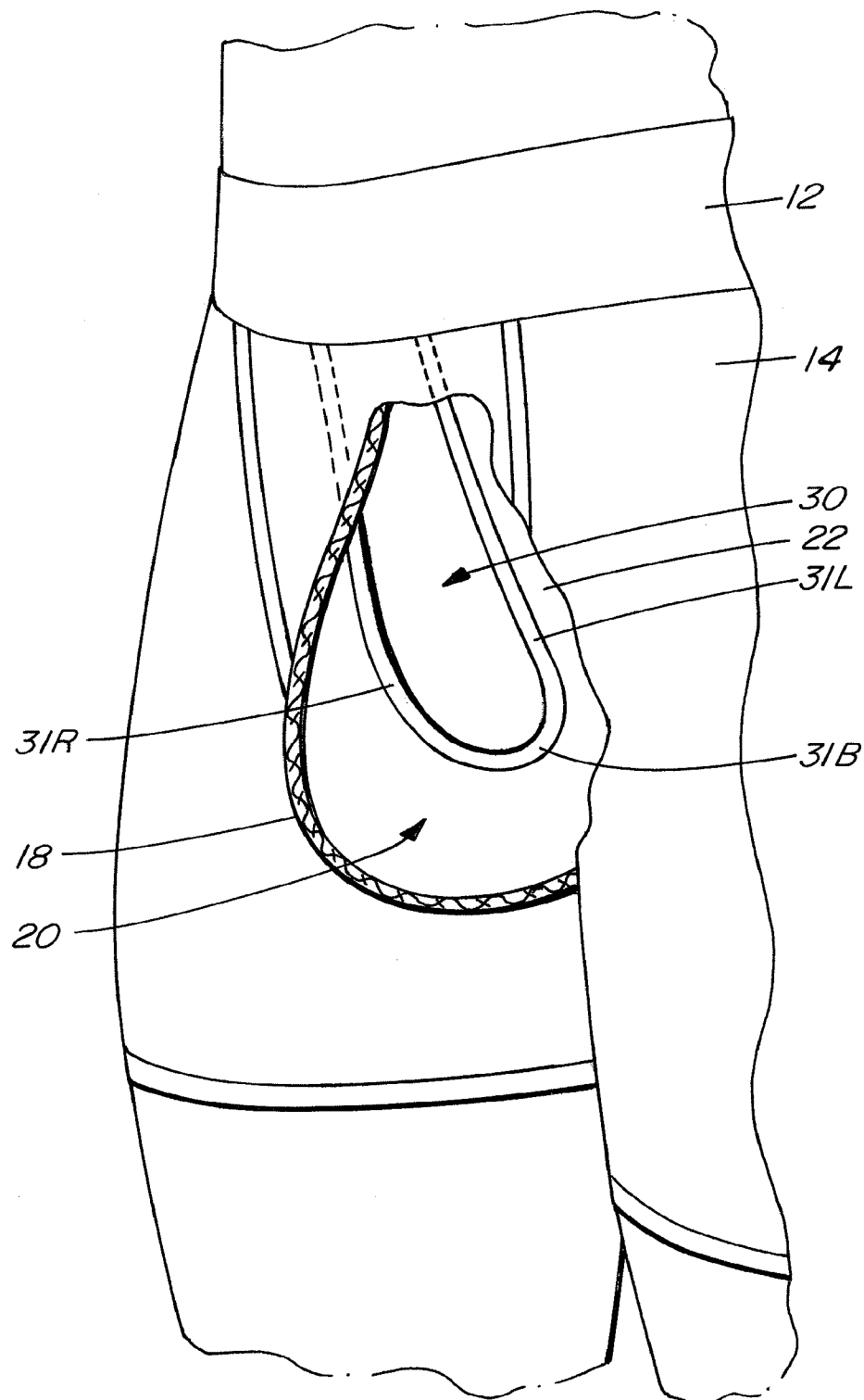


FIG. 5

6/9

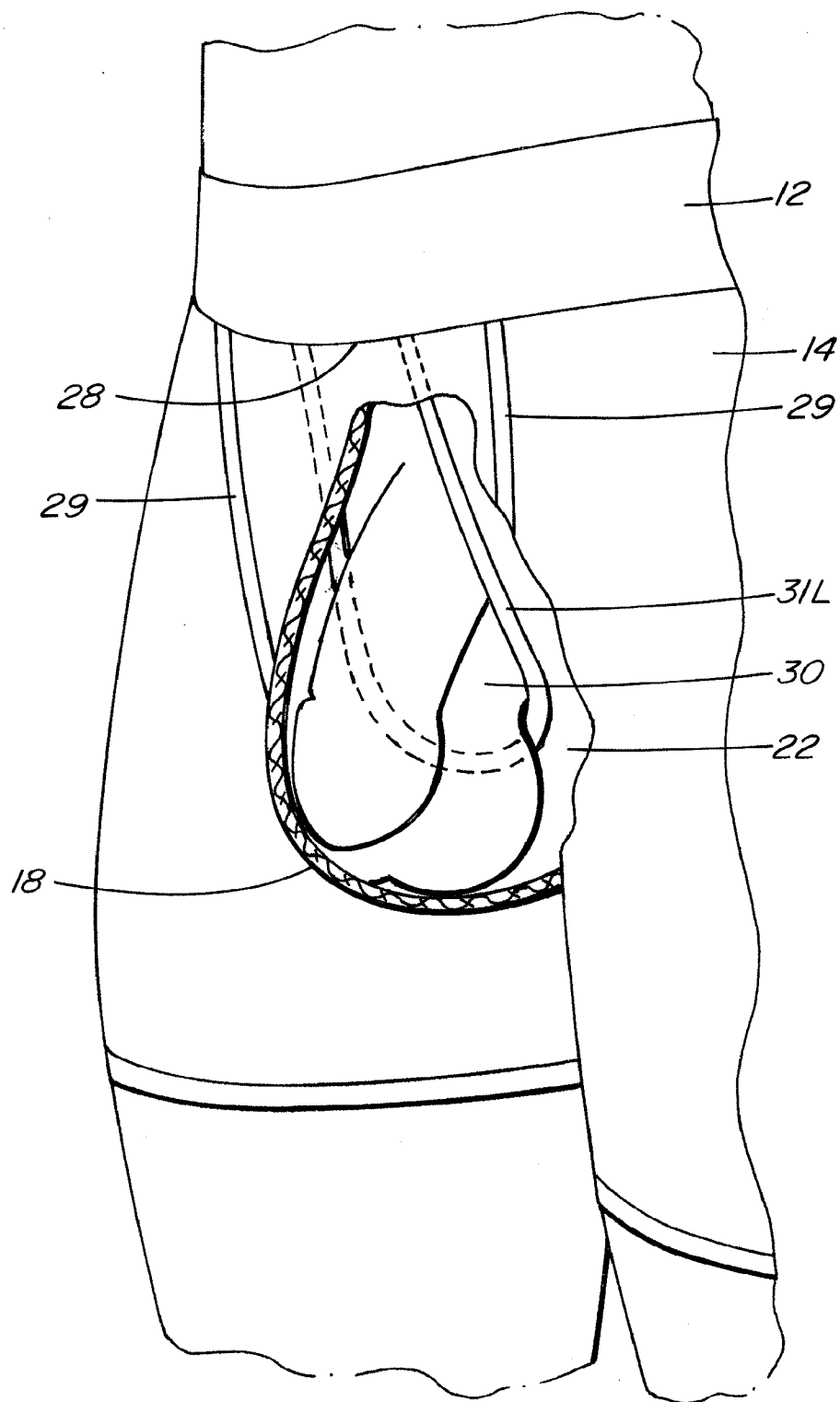


FIG. 6

7/9

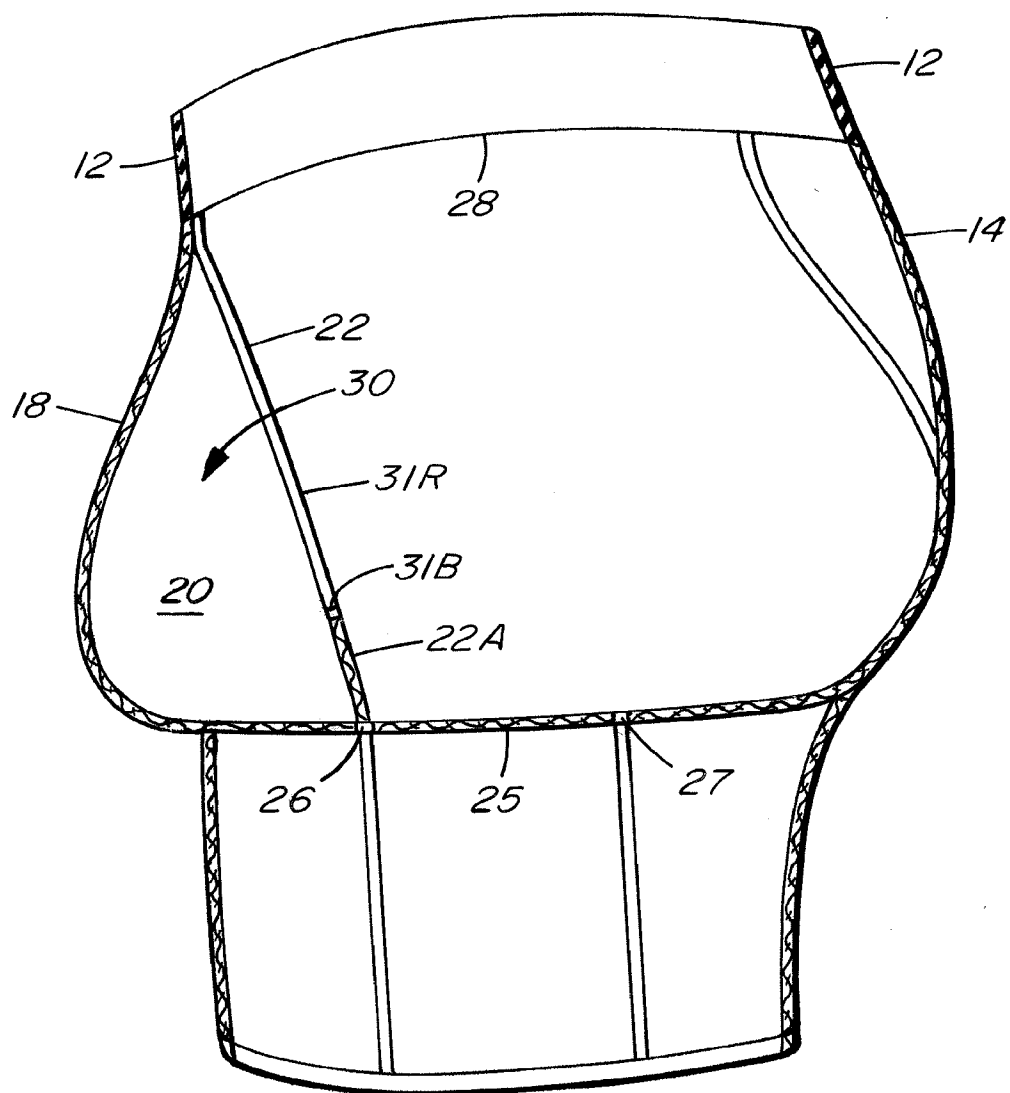


FIG. 7

8/9

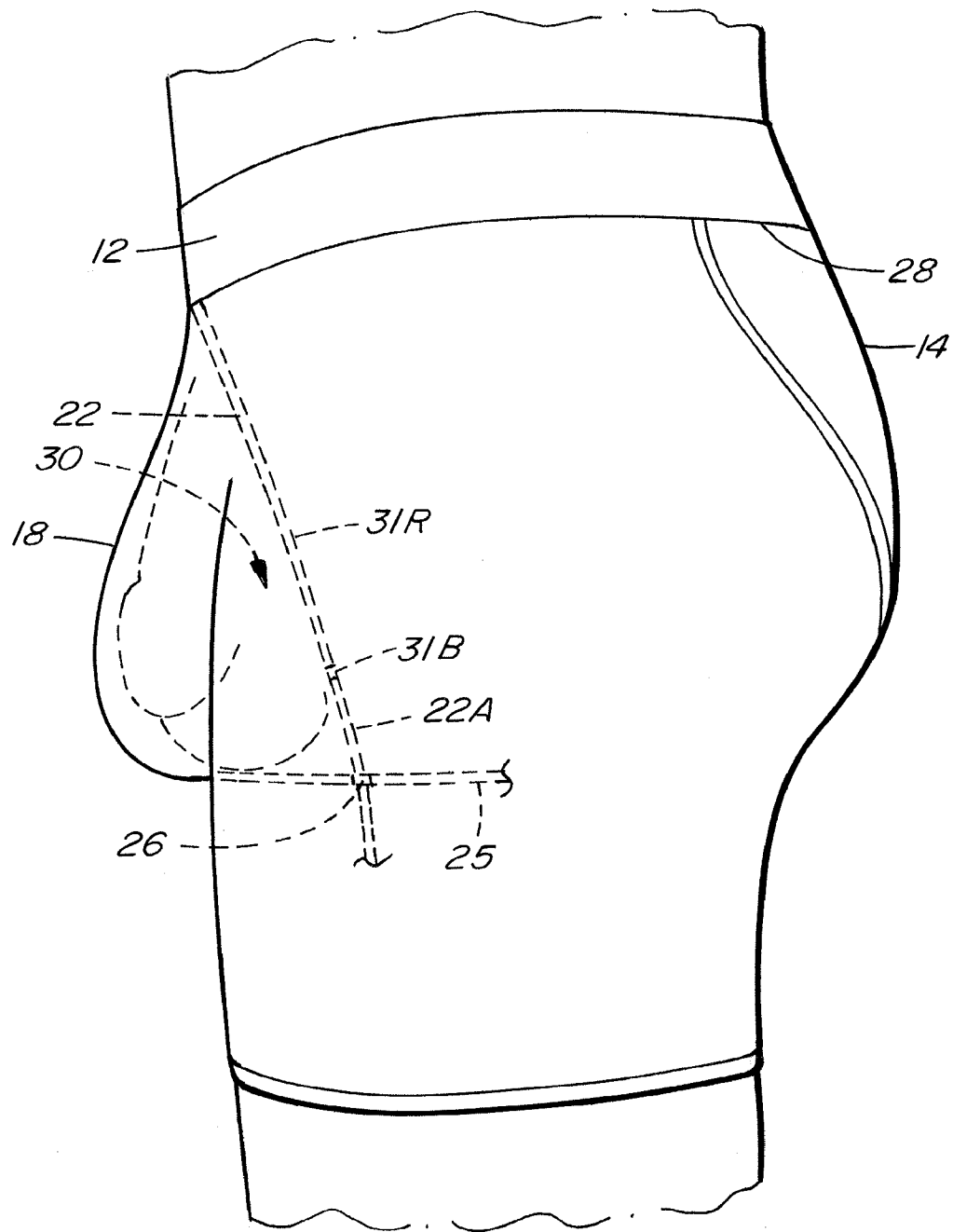
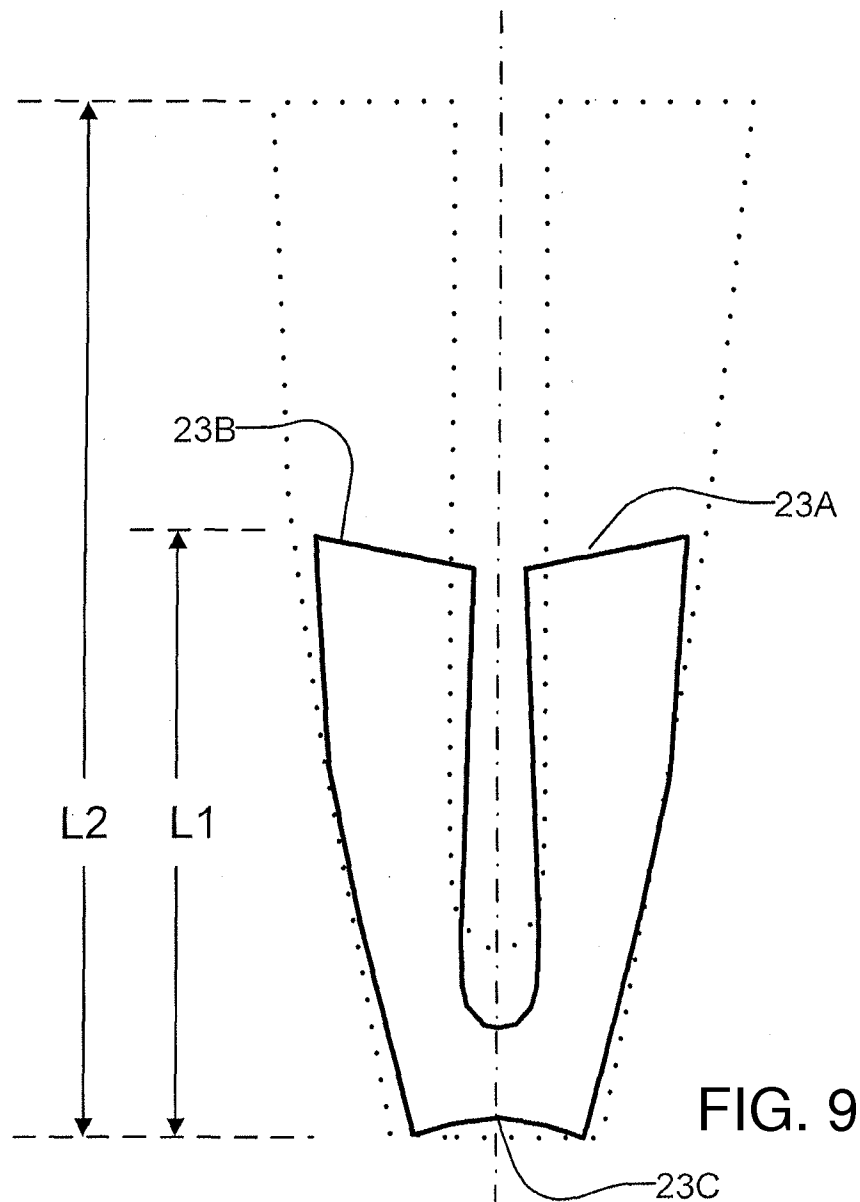


FIG. 8

9/9



Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:				
Filing Date:				
Title of Invention:		GARMENTS FOR MEN		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Dustin Douglas BIGNEY		
Filer:		Anton E. Skaugset/Amy Kuntz-Presting		
Attorney Docket Number:		SMTT.358CON2		
Filed as Small Entity				
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)	4011	1	70	70
Utility Search Fee	2111	1	300	300
Utility Examination Fee	2311	1	360	360
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Late Filing Fee for Oath or Declaration	2051	1	70	70
Petition:				
Tommy John EX1003				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				800

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	22905293
Application Number:	14798332
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7771
Title of Invention:	GARMENTS FOR MEN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Customer Number:	23581
Filer:	Anton E. Skaugset/Amy Kuntz-Presting
Filer Authorized By:	Anton E. Skaugset
Attorney Docket Number:	SMTT.358CON2
Receipt Date:	13-JUL-2015
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	20:15:24
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$800
RAM confirmation Number	7356
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Tommy John EX1003

Page 35 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Application Data Sheet	20150713_ADS_SMTT358CON2.pdf	1819095	no	7
			25b35fed87c90dc8cccedbb66c5900435cdc0ce3		
Warnings:					
Information:					
2		20150713_Continuation_Patent_Application_SMTT358CON2.pdf	154702	yes	16
			e508f93ebcd67cbb14f805f0323af00575314ffa		
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		Start	End	
	Specification		1	12	
	Claims		13	15	
	Abstract		16	16	
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	20150713_Drawings_SMTT358CON2.pdf	368667	no	9
			73eb5e8d0a2ab356d705b9d8a641499320bc34cc		
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	36976	no	2
			18d8496988593df26cdc7cb42ad0af7e3e8c1b10		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			2379440		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
14/798,332	07/13/2015	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	SMTT.358CON2

CONFIRMATION NO. 7771**INFORMAL NOTICE**

23581
 KOLISCH HARTWELL, P.C.
 200 PACIFIC BUILDING
 520 SW YAMHILL STREET
 PORTLAND, OR 97204

Date Mailed: 07/29/2015

INFORMATIONAL NOTICE TO APPLICANT

Applicant is notified that the above-identified application contains the deficiencies noted below. No period for reply is set forth in this notice for correction of these deficiencies. However, if a deficiency relates to the inventor's oath or declaration, the applicant must file an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each actual inventor no later than the expiration of the time period set in the "Notice of Allowability" to avoid abandonment. See 37 CFR 1.53(f).

The item(s) indicated below are also required and should be submitted with any reply to this notice to avoid further processing delays.

- A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s):
 Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
 Shawn Robert ELLIS

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/mgabre/

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875						Application or Docket Number 14/798,332	
APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I							
(Column 1)		(Column 2)		SMALL ENTITY		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY	
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)	OR	RATE(\$)	FEE(\$)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A	70		N/A	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (l), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A	300		N/A	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A	360		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(j))	15	minus 20 = *	x 40 =	0.00	OR		
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	1	minus 3 = *	x 210 =	0.00			
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).			0.00			
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))				0.00			
			TOTAL	730		TOTAL	
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.							
APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II							
(Column 1)		(Column 2)		(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR	RATE(\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus **	=	x =	OR	x =
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus ***	=	x =	OR	x =
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))					OR	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))					OR	
				TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE
(Column 1)		(Column 2)		(Column 3)		SMALL ENTITY	
AMENDMENT B	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE(\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE(\$)	OR	RATE(\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus **	=	x =	OR	x =
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus ***	=	x =	OR	x =
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))					OR	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))					OR	
				TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE
* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3". The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.							



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY. DOCKET NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
14/798,332	07/13/2015	3765	800	SMTT.358CON2	15	1

CONFIRMATION NO. 7771

FILING RECEIPT



0000000076513557

23581
 KOLISCH HARTWELL, P.C.
 200 PACIFIC BUILDING
 520 SW YAMHILL STREET
 PORTLAND, OR 97204

Date Mailed: 07/29/2015

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Inventor(s)

Dustin Douglas BIGNEY, West Vancouver, CANADA;
 Shawn Robert ELLIS, Kelowna, CANADA;

Applicant(s)

0912139 B.C. LTD., Kelowna, CANADA

Assignment For Published Patent Application

0912139 B.C. LTD., Kelowna, CANADA

Power of Attorney: None**Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant**

This application is a CON of 13/193,584 07/28/2011
 which claims benefit of 61/429,065 12/31/2010

Foreign Applications for which priority is claimed (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see <http://www.uspto.gov> for more information.) - None.

Foreign application information must be provided in an Application Data Sheet in order to constitute a claim to foreign priority. See 37 CFR 1.55 and 1.76.

Permission to Access - A proper **Authorization to Permit Access to Application by Participating Offices** (PTO/SB/39 or its equivalent) has been received by the USPTO.

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 07/27/2015

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 14/798,332**

Projected Publication Date: 11/05/2015

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

**** SMALL ENTITY ****

Title

GARMENTS FOR MEN

Preliminary Class

002

Statement under 37 CFR 1.55 or 1.78 for AIA (First Inventor to File) Transition Applications: No

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4258).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER
Title 35, United States Code, Section 184
Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

SelectUSA

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The U.S. offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to promote and facilitate business investment. SelectUSA provides information assistance to the international investor community; serves as an ombudsman for existing and potential investors; advocates on behalf of U.S. cities, states, and regions competing for global investment; and counsels U.S. economic development organizations on investment attraction best practices. To learn more about why the United States is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, deliver services, and grow your business, visit <http://www.SelectUSA.gov> or call +1-202-482-6800.

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14798332
	Filing Date		2015-07-13
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
	Art Unit	3765	
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
	Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2	

U.S.PATENTS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	2033551	A	1936-03-10	M. RUMERY	
	2	2140459	A	1938-12-13	A. M. REIS	
	3	2235849	A	1941-03-25	A. M. REIS	
	4	2254863	A	1941-09-02	G. J. WEIHE	
	5	2328953	A	1943-09-07	CHATFIELD et al.	
	6	2438310	A	1948-03-23	ASHE et al.	
	7	2601602	A	1952-06-24	J. A. FIRSCHING, SR.	
	8	2623210	A	1952-12-30	F. CHATFIELD	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	9	2624336	A	1953-01-06	H. L. HANSLEY	
	10	2641257	A	1953-06-09	G. E. RUTLEDGE	
	11	2652053	A	1953-09-15	E. G. DANN	
	12	2872685	A	1959-02-10	W. O. DENBO	
	13	3207155	A	1965-09-21	C. CASEY	
	14	3220410	A	1965-11-30	G. SLOAN	
	15	3283545	A	1966-11-08	E. SIMON	
	16	3294086	A	1966-12-27	H. G. NELKIN	
	17	3459181	A	1969-08-05	P. MANN	
	18	3496576	A	1970-02-24	W. W. ARTZT	
	19	3499442	A	1970-03-10	W. A. STEINMETZ	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	20	3499443	A	1970-03-10	E. O. SCHEERER	
	21	3511234	A	1970-05-12	P. M. LARSON	
	22	3517666	A	1970-06-30	J. S. ATLEE	
	23	3621846	A	1971-11-23	C. C. LEHMAN	
	24	3844282	A	1974-10-29	Frederick E. KING	
	25	4009495	A	1977-03-01	Martin H. FAUST	
	26	4173976	A	1979-11-13	BLOOMQUIST et al.	
	27	4195630	A	1980-04-01	CONNERY, deceased et al.	
	28	4377008	A	1983-03-22	Jung D. JUNG	
	29	4414971	A	1983-11-15	Seun Y. CHUNG	
	30	4554685	A	1985-11-26	Hugh C. RAY	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	31	4660551	A	1987-04-28	Atsumi NISHIMURA	
	32	4702239	A	1987-10-27	Tadashi ICHIKAWA	
	33	4759355	A	1988-07-26	John H. THROWER	
	34	4870958	A	1989-10-03	Maynard A. WEBSTER	
	35	4955088	A	1990-09-11	John W. TERJESEN	
	36	5029345	A	1991-07-09	ANGHELUTA et al.	
	37	5070869	A	1991-12-10	Yun H. ZHANG	
	38	5157793	A	1992-10-27	Cindy MICHELS	
	39	5226179	A	1993-07-13	Kichang CHOI	
	40	5237706	A	1993-08-24	Robert M. NALBANDIAN	
	41	5283912	A	1994-02-08	Seun-Yung CHUNG	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	42	5379462	A	1995-01-10	MORGAN et al.	
	43	5461729	A	1995-10-31	William BROCKS	
	44	5524298	A	1996-06-11	Robert L. PLUNKETT	
	45	5547466	A	1996-08-20	MCROBERTS et al.	
	46	5598587	A	1997-02-04	Mikuni WADA	
	47	5647065	A	1997-07-15	Michael B. RICHERSON	
	48	5718003	A	1998-02-17	Charles M. GWINN	
	49	5785495	A	1998-07-28	SPRINGER et al.	
	50	5807299	A	1998-09-15	MCROBERTS et al.	
	51	5870779	A	1999-02-16	Rodney HERON	
	52	5875495	A	1999-03-02	John H. THROWER	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	53	5978971	A	1999-11-09	Robert A. WALD	
	54	6026517	A	2000-02-22	James Chia-Ming KANG	
	55	6038703	A	2000-03-21	Seun Yung CHUNG	
	56	6061840	A	2000-05-16	Squire ALLIGATOR	
	57	6245036	B1	2001-06-12	MCROBERTS et al.	
	58	6289520	B1	2001-09-18	Bradley N. PAGE	
	59	6295651	B1	2001-10-02	Chia-Ming KANG	
	60	6308342	B1	2001-10-30	Xiaoming QI	
	61	6353940	B1	2002-03-12	Robert M. LYDEN	
	62	6487728	B1	2002-12-03	Ronald Nelson COOK	
	63	6799334	B2	2004-10-05	Jee-Woo YU	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	64	6820284	B2	2004-11-23	HORIKOSHI et al.	
	65	6862746	B2	2005-03-08	CYM et al.	
	66	6901607	B1	2005-06-07	Jean D. ELWELL	
	67	D509945	S	2005-09-27	Terry B. OGLE	
	68	7017193	B2	2006-03-28	Yvan AUGER	
	69	7024703	B1	2006-04-11	Peter C. DELLA RATTA	
	70	7065797	B1	2006-06-27	Shyan-Wei CHEN	
	71	7178174	B2	2007-02-20	Peter SÖDERSTRÖM	
	72	7198688	B2	2007-04-03	MORTELL et al.	
	73	7631369	B2	2009-12-15	GEIWALD et al.	
	74	7676853	B1	2010-03-16	Ronald S. CUTLIP	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	75	7958571	B2	2011-06-14	KITSCH et al.	
	76	D646462	S	2011-10-11	ELLIS et al.	
	77	D656708	S	2012-04-03	Shawn ELLIS	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Remove

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20050229293	A1	2005-10-20	Regg MILLER	
	2	20050268380	A1	2005-12-08	Gregory E. SOVELL	
	3	20060000008	A1	2006-01-05	Su Han CHONG	
	4	20060005301	A1	2006-01-12	Richard Anthony TAYLOR	
	5	20060162052	A1	2006-07-27	STANKOWSKI et al.	
	6	20070180600	A1	2007-08-09	ALLEMANN et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14798332	
	Filing Date		2015-07-13	
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY		
	Art Unit	3765		
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL		
	Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2		

	7	20070192941	A1	2007-08-23	Peter SODERSTROM	
	8	20070245463	A1	2007-10-25	Paul KANG	
	9	20070277285	A1	2007-12-06	GRAVETTE et al.	
	10	20080178368	A1	2008-07-31	Robert CLARK	
	11	20090106874	A1	2009-04-30	Jacob SHLUSH	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. [Add](#)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1	133058	CA		2010-06-17	KE IMPORTS LTD.		☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button. [Add](#)

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS				Remove
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵	
	1	April 25, 2013, Office action from the U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 13/193,584, which shares the same priority as this U.S. application.	☐	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14798332
	Filing Date		2015-07-13
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
	Art Unit	3765	
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
	Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2	

	2	January 9, 2014, Office action from the U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 13/193,584, which shares the same priority as this U.S. application.	☐
--	---	--	--------------------------

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button **Add**

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	14798332
Filing Date	2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Art Unit	3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL
Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

☐ See attached certification statement.

☐ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/ Thomas J. Romano /	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2015-08-27
Name/Print	Thomas J. ROMANO	Registration Number	61230

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. **DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Canadian Industrial Designs Database

*** Note : Data on industrial designs is shown in the official language in which it was submitted.

Registration No.: 133058

Date of Registration:

2010-06-17

Status:

Registered

Title: MEN'S UNDERGARMENT

Canadian Classification:

006-02-02-Panties, Brief and Bathing Suits

Other Classes Searched:

N/A

Description:

The design consists of the features of shape, configuration, ornamentation and pattern of the portion of the MEN'S UNDERGARMENT shown in solid lines in the drawings. The portions shown in stippled lines do not form part of the design. The broken lines formed of dashes of even length represent stitching and do not form part of the design. Figure 1 is a front perspective view of the MEN S UNDERGARMENT; Figure 2 is a back perspective view of the MEN S UNDERGARMENT; Figure 3 is a side view of the MEN S UNDERGARMENT; Figure 4 is a front view of the MEN S UNDERGARMENT; Figure 5 is a back view of the MEN S UNDERGARMENT; Figure 6 is a top plan view of the MEN S UNDERGARMENT; Figure 7 is a bottom plan view of the MEN S UNDERGARMENT.

Interested Parties

Applicant(s) as Filed:

KE Imports ltd.

Registered Proprietor(s):

KE IMPORTS LTD.

1036 RICHTER STREET

KELOWNA, V1Y 2K5

BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA

Current Owner(s):

0912139 B.C. LTD.

272 BERNARD AVE.
KELOWNA, V1Y 6N4
BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA

Representative for Service:

MILLER THOMSON LLP
295 HAGEY BLVD., SUITE 300
WATERLOO, N2L 6R5
ONTARIO, CANADA

Agent:

MILLER THOMSON LLP
295 HAGEY BLVD., SUITE 300
WATERLOO, N2L 6R5
ONTARIO, CANADA

Previous Owner(s):

KE IMPORTS LTD.
1036 RICHTER STREET
KELOWNA, V1Y 2K5
BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA

KEYHOLE TECHNOLOGIES INC.
272 BERNARD AVE
KELOWNA, V1Y 6N4
BRITISH COLUMBIA, CANADA

Term of Protection: 10 years, subject to payment of a maintenance fee.

Maintenance Fee Paid:

No

Filing Date:

2009-11-26

Corrections:

No

Related Assignment:

Canadian Industrial Designs Database

To access details on assignment, click on the number following the interested parties.

Assignment

23765

Assignment

23251

Assignment

24689

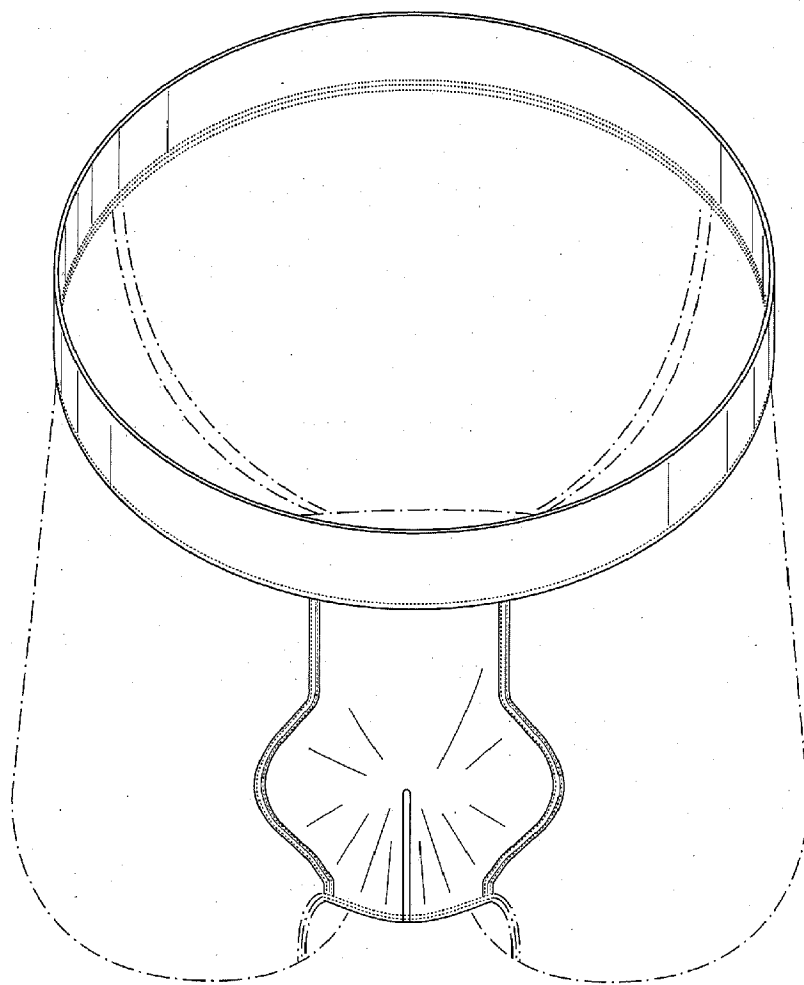


FIG. 1

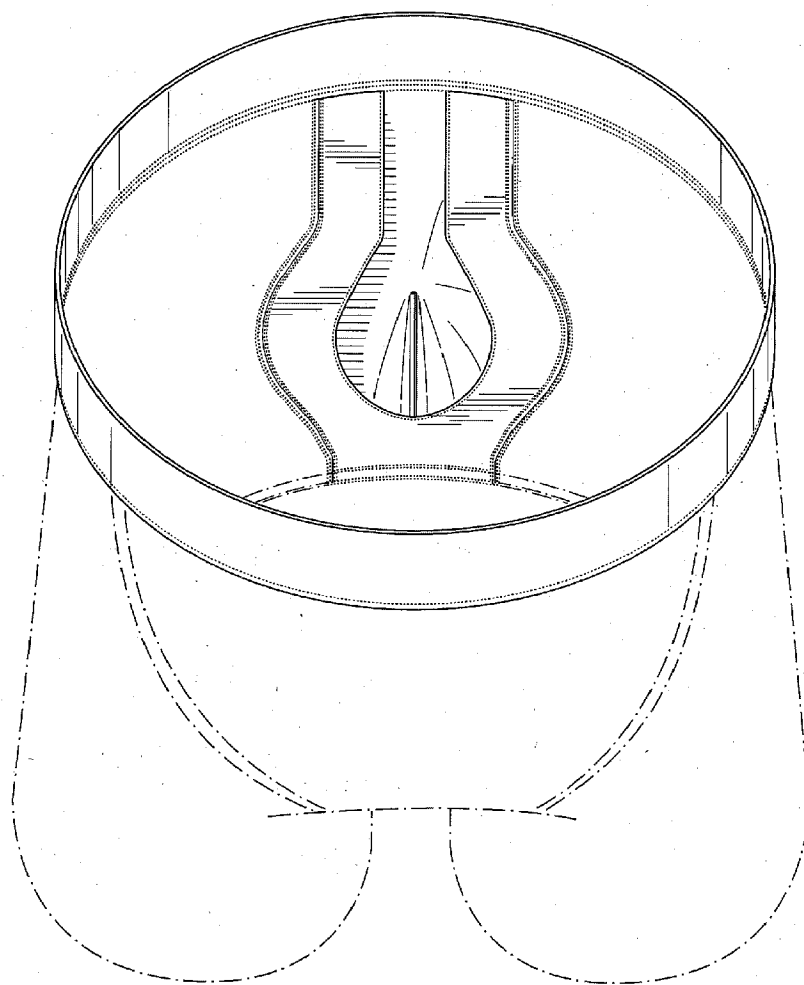


FIG. 2

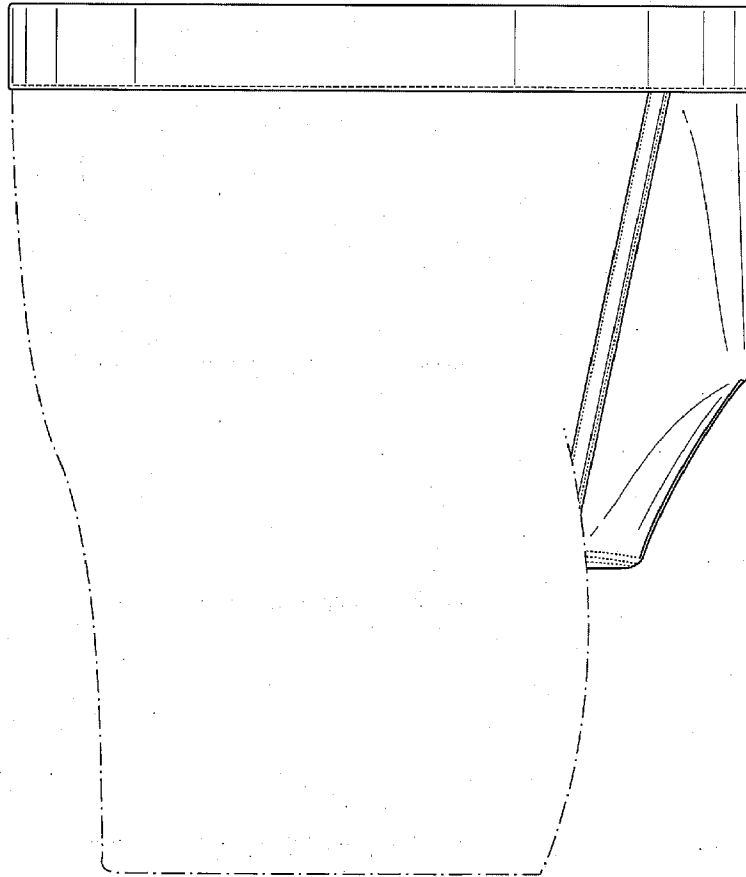


FIG. 3

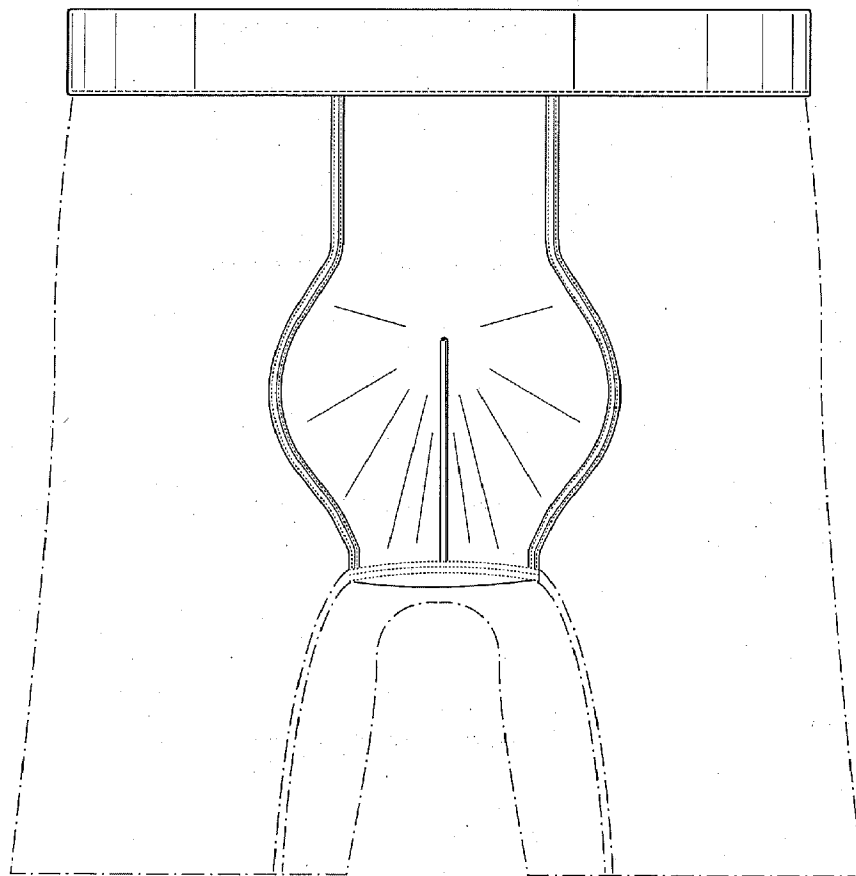


FIG. 4

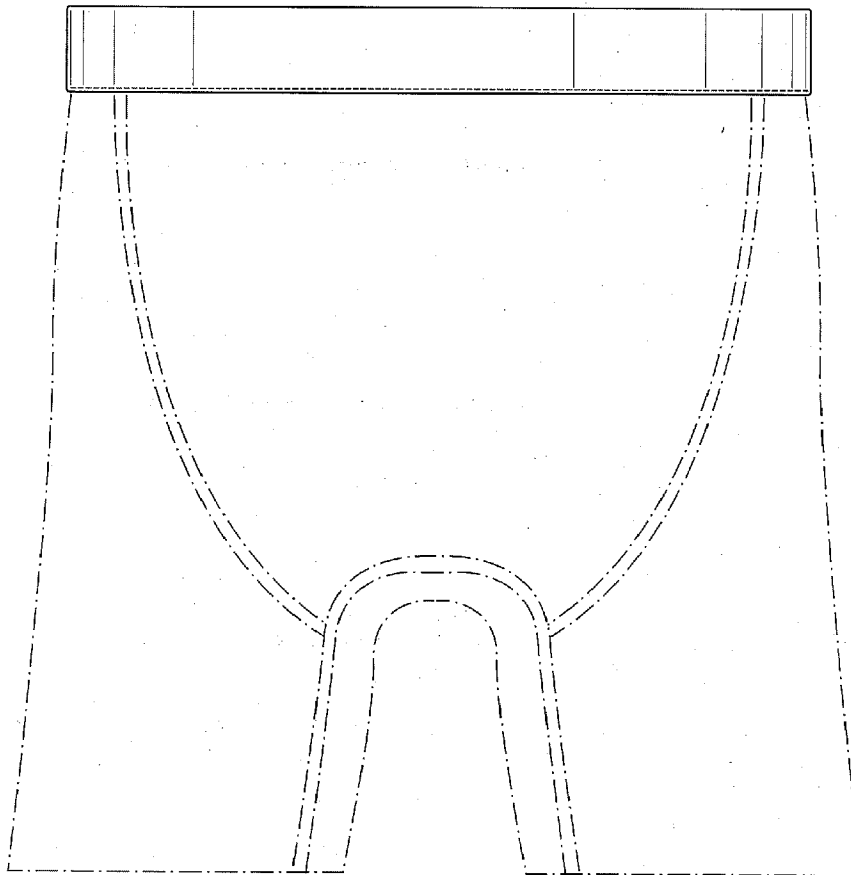


FIG. 5

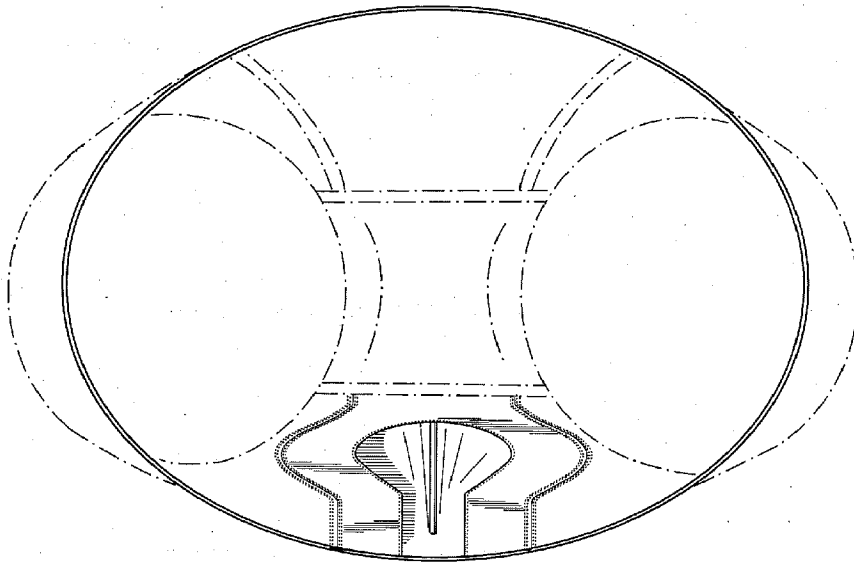


FIG. 6

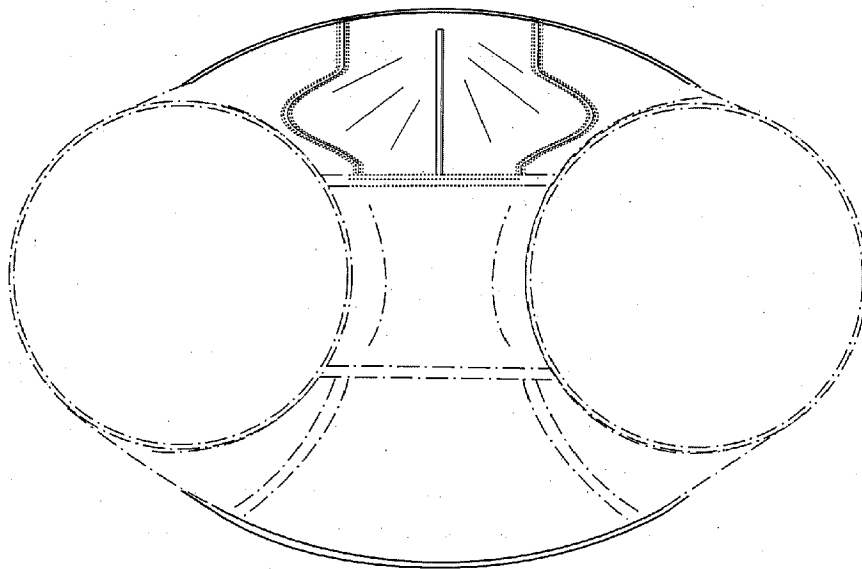


FIG. 7

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	23334331
Application Number:	14798332
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7771
Title of Invention:	GARMENTS FOR MEN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Customer Number:	23581
Filer:	Thomas James Romano/Melissa Canich
Filer Authorized By:	Thomas James Romano
Attorney Docket Number:	SMTT.358CON2
Receipt Date:	27-AUG-2015
Filing Date:	13-JUL-2015
Time Stamp:	17:14:03
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	20150827_IDS_SMTT358CON2.pdf	615284 03a3c0bd5479a8bca837c71dfa81fad7c4eb4c4d	no	12

Warnings:

Information:

Tommy John EX1003

Page 64 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

2	Foreign Reference	FP1_20100617_CA133058_SMT T358CON2.pdf	259028 930250340009729e31ae48fc850eb06b2564088f	no	9
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Non Patent Literature	NPL1_20130425_OA_from_SM TT358_SMTT358CON2.pdf	1142941 3fd3999f47ff5b0036970694a6cefc9a58b7be8d	no	18
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Non Patent Literature	NPL2_20140109_OA_from_SM TT358_SMTT358CON2.pdf	1159586 4e388c02e9a982a95510bbd9cb94c7cfdafdd9953	no	19
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			3176839		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c).

I hereby appoint:

☒ Practitioners associated with Customer Number:

20350

OR

☐ Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

As attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(c).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) to:

☒ The address associated with Customer Number:

20350

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Country

Telephone

Email

Assignee Name and Address:0912139 B.C. Ltd.
272 Bernard Avenue
Kelowna, B.C., Canada V1Y 6N4

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/AIA/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature

Date

Name

Telephone

Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

67683476V.1

Tommy John EX1003

Page 66 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

098622-0956378

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)

Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031,

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)Applicant/Patent Owner: 0912139 B.C. LTD.Application No./Patent No.: 14/798,332Filed/Issue Date: July 13, 2015Titled: GARMENTS FOR MEN0912139 B.C. LTD.

(Name of Assignee)

a Corporation

(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose one of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. ☒ The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest; or
2. ☐ An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):
- ☐ The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is ____%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.
- ☐ There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title and interest.

3. ☐ The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. ☐ The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (e.g. bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options A or B below):

- A. ☐ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel ____, Frame ____, or for which a copy therefore is attached.
- B. ☒ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: Dustin Bigney To: 0912139 B.C. LTD.
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 026791, Frame 0044, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: Shawn Robert Ellis To: KE Imports, LTD.
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel ____, Frame ____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Tommy John EX1003

Page 67 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

098622-0956378

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)

Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031,

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)3. From: KE Imports, LTD.To: 0912139 B.C. LTD.

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: _____

To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: _____

To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: _____

To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet.

☐ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE]: A separate copy (*i.e.*, a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Sean F. Parmenter,

2015-09-08

Reg. No. 53,437/

Signature

Date

Sean F. Parmenter

53,437

Printed or Typed Name

Title or Registration Number

[Page 2 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(c). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Tommy John EX1003

Page 68 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

PATENT ASSIGNMENT

WHEREAS, **Shawn Robert ELLIS** and **Glen Allan KIRK**, whose full post office addresses are **c/o KE Imports Ltd, 1036 Richter St, Kelowna, BC, Canada V1Y 2K5**, (hereinafter "Assignors"), are the inventors of an invention, which is the subject of U.S. Provisional Application entitled **MEN'S GARMENT WITH POUCH AND SUPPORTING FLAP**, filed under Serial No. 61/429,065 filed on December 31, 2010, and for which a regular U.S. Application is being filed on January 5, 2011;

WHEREAS, **KE Imports Ltd**, a corporation incorporated provincially under the laws of the Province of British Columbia, whose full post office address is **1036 Richter St, Kelowna, BC, Canada V1Y 2K5**, (hereinafter "Assignee"), has acquired from the Assignors the entire right, title and interest in and to the said invention, in all countries of the world, including the rights to the said applications and any Letters Patent that may be obtained therefor;

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Assignors, by these presents confirm that they have sold, assigned and transferred, and do hereby sell, assign and transfer to said Assignee, the entire right, title and interest in the aforesaid invention, in all countries of the world, including the rights to the said applications, and all related applications thereon, including any and all counterpart applications in other countries, and any and all substitutes, divisionals, continuations, and continuations-in-part, as well as any issued Letters Patent resulting from these applications, and in any and all reissues, extensions, renewals, reexaminations of such applications or Letters Patent to the full end of the term or terms for which such Letters Patent issue.

The Assignors shall without further consideration do all such things and execute all such documents as may be necessary or desirable to obtain and maintain patents for said invention and for additions and modifications thereto in any and all countries, and

- 2 -

modifications thereto in any and all countries, and to vest title thereto in said assignee, its successors, assigns and legal representatives or nominees.

SIGNED this 4 day of JANUARY 2011, at KELOWNA,
B.C., Canada.

Witness

Shawn Robert ELLIS

SIGNED this 04 day of JAN, 2011, at 1036 Richter St
Kelowna B.C., Canada.

Witness

Glen Allan KIRK

PATENT ASSIGNMENT

The undersigned

KE IMPORTS LTD. ("Assignor") of 1036 Richter Street, Kelowna
British Columbia, Canada, V1Y 2K5

for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged, has
done and, for greater certainty, does hereby: sell, assign, transfer and set over to

0912139 B.C. Ltd. ("Assignee") of 272 Bernard Avenue, Kelowna, British Columbia,
Canada V1Y 6N4

absolutely the entire right, title and interest worldwide of the undersigned, in and to the invention
(the "Invention") which is the subject of the patent applications listed in the attached Schedule
(the "Applications"), including improvements thereto, for all jurisdictions of the world, and to all
corresponding right and title to and interest in the Applications, including without limitation all
continuations, divisions, renewals of or substitutes for the Applications, the right to file
counterparts to the Applications in all countries and regions, and the right to claim priority from
the Applications in all countries and regions, and any patents which have been or may be granted
therefor, the same to be held and enjoyed by the Assignee, its successors and assigns, as it would
have been held and enjoyed by the Assignor had this sale, assignment, transfer and conveyance
not been made, for the full term or terms for which such patents have been granted or may be
granted or extended and the full term or terms for which rights may exist in the Invention.

The Assignor hereby further agrees, undertakes and covenants that it will promptly sign or
execute and it will assert any rights that it may have to require the inventors of the Invention to
promptly sign or execute all such further documents, assurances, applications, instruments or any
other writing that may be requested by the Assignee or its legal representatives for the purpose of
obtaining any patents, or any re-issue or extensions thereof, or any improvements therein, in
order that all of its right, title and interest in the same may be vested in the Assignee, its
successors and assigns.

Executed at Kelowna, BC, this 24th day of June, 2011.

KE IMPORTS LTD.

By:

Name:

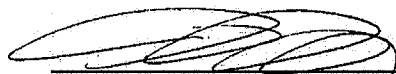
Title:

Director

Patent Assignment - KE IMPORTS to 0912139 B.C.

NOTARIAL CERTIFICATE

Before me this 24th day of Dec 2011, personally appeared the above-signed
Shawn R. Ellis, known to me to be the Director of the
Assignor, KE IMPORTS LTD., who acknowledged to me that he/she executed the foregoing
instrument of his/her own free will and for the purpose therein set forth.



Notary Public in and for the Province of
British Columbia, Canada.
My Commission is for life.

ROGER M. MACE
BARRISTER & SOLICITOR
2ND FLOOR - 1674 BERTRAM ST.
KELOWNA, BC V1Y 9G4
(250) 763-3343 FAX: (250) 763-9524

Patent Assignment – KE IMPORTS to 0912139 B.C.

SCHEDULE

Application No.	Title	Filing Date
US 61/429,065	Men's Undergarment	31 Dec 2010
US 12/984,833	Men's Undergarment	5 Jan 2011

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	23431865
Application Number:	14798332
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7771
Title of Invention:	GARMENTS FOR MEN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Customer Number:	23581
Filer:	Sean Franklin Parmenter
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	SMTT.358CON2
Receipt Date:	08-SEP-2015
Filing Date:	13-JUL-2015
Time Stamp:	18:02:01
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Oath or Declaration filed	20150908_098622_0957842_D EC_BIGNEY.pdf	84404 185c055cad0f926ab509580b31b23f1c9aa6cf35	no	1

Warnings:

Information:

Tommy John EX1003

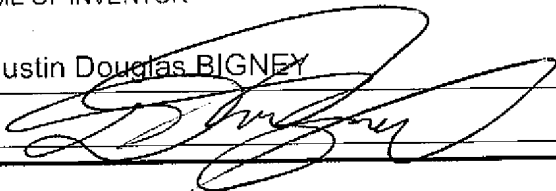
Page 74 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

2	Oath or Declaration filed	20150908_098622_0957842_S STATEMENT.pdf	239660 e1391c72f33a876590737d27b93de9b055f58752	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Power of Attorney	20150908_098622_0957842_P OA.pdf	79890 74ca7f84fa6f9e6b6f704a162b3f1e234fea1d24	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	20150908_098622_0957842_3 73.pdf	485675 aa8905e80ecedf1aff3cada5ee191a8b420d0275	no	7
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			889629		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN
<p>As the below named inventor, I hereby declare that:</p> <p>This declaration is directed to: ☐ The attached application, or ☒ United States application or PCT international application number <u>14/798,332</u> filed on <u>July 13, 2015</u></p> <p>The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.</p> <p>I believe that I am the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.</p> <p>I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this declaration is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">WARNING:</p> <p>Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.</p>	
<p>LEGAL NAME OF INVENTOR</p> <p>Inventor: <u>Dustin Douglas BIGNEY</u> Date (Optional): _____</p> <p>Signature: </p>	
<p>Note: An application data sheet (PTO/SB/14 or equivalent), including naming the entire inventive entity, must accompany this form or must have been previously filed. Use an additional PTO/AIA/01 form for each additional inventor.</p>	

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Doc code: Oath

Document Description: Oath or declaration filed

PTO/AIA/02 (07-13)

Approved for use through 04/30/2017. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT IN LIEU OF AN OATH OR DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (35 U.S.C. 115(d) AND 37 CFR 1.64)

Title of Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN		
This statement is directed to:			
☐ The attached application, OR ☒ United States application or PCT international application number <u>14/798,332</u> filed on <u>July 13 2015</u>			
LEGAL NAME of inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:			
(E.g., Given Name (first and middle (if any)) and Family Name or Surname)			
Shawn Robert Ellis			
Residence (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor):			
City	State	Country	
Kelowna	BC	Canada	
Mailing Address (except for a deceased or legally incapacitated inventor):			
2784 Bath Street			
City	State	Zip	Country
Kelowna	BC	V1Y 1M5	CA
I believe the above-named inventor or joint inventor to be the original inventor or an original joint inventor of a claimed invention in the application.			
The above-identified application was made or authorized to be made by me.			
I hereby acknowledge that any willful false statement made in this statement is punishable under 18 U.S.C. 1001 by fine or imprisonment of not more than five (5) years, or both.			
Relationship to the inventor to whom this substitute statement applies:			
☐ Legal Representative (for deceased or legally incapacitated inventor only). ☒ Assignee. ☐ Person to whom the inventor is under an obligation to assign. ☐ Person who otherwise shows a sufficient proprietary interest in the matter (petition under 37 CFR 1.46 is required), or ☐ Joint Inventor.			

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Tommy John EX1003

Page 77 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT

Circumstances permitting execution of this substitute statement:

- ☐ Inventor is deceased,
☐ Inventor is under legal incapacity,
☐ Inventor cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, or
☒ Inventor has refused to execute the oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63.

If there are joint inventors, please check the appropriate box below:

- ☒ An application data sheet under 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent) naming the entire inventive entity has been or is currently submitted.

OR

- ☐ An application data sheet under 37 CFR 1.76 (PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent) has not been submitted. Thus, a Substitute Statement Supplemental Sheet (PTO/AIA/11 or equivalent) naming the entire inventive entity and providing inventor information is attached. See 37 CFR 1.64(b).

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:

Name: **Dustin Bigney**

Date (Optional):

Signature: 

APPLICANT NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON EXECUTING THIS SUBSTITUTE STATEMENT:

If the applicant is a juristic entity, list the applicant name and the title of the signer:

0912139 B.C. Ltd.

Applicant Name:

Title of Person Executing This Substitute Statement: **President**

The signer, whose title is supplied above, is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant.

Residence of the signer (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent):

City	State	Country
------	-------	---------

Mailing Address of the signer (unless provided in an application data sheet, PTO/AIA/14 or equivalent)

City	State	Zip	Country
------	-------	-----	---------

Note: Use an additional PTO/AIA/02 form for each inventor who is deceased, legally incapacitated, cannot be found or reached after diligent effort, or has refused to execute the oath or declaration under 37 CFR 1.63.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
14/798,332	07/13/2015	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	SMTT.358CON2

CONFIRMATION NO. 7771

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER



OC000000077462592

23581
 KOLISCH HARTWELL, P.C.
 200 PACIFIC BUILDING
 520 SW YAMHILL STREET
 PORTLAND, OR 97204

Date Mailed: 09/17/2015

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 09/08/2015.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/atesfai/

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being filed via
EFS-Web with the United States Patent and Trademark Office
on 10/30/15.

PATENT
Attorney Docket No.: 098622-000110US-0957842
Client Ref. No.: 16656-23

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP

By: /Linda Shaffer/
Linda Shaffer

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:

Dustin Douglas Bigney

Application No.: 14/798,332

Filed: Jul 13, 2015

For: GARMENTS FOR MEN

Customer No.: 23581

Confirmation No.: 7771

Examiner:

Technology Center/Art Unit: 3765

COMMUNICATION

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Commissioner:

A Notice of Acceptance of Power of Attorney was mailed on September 17, 2015, indicating that correspondence in this application would be mailed to Kolisch Hartwell. However, a Power of Attorney to Customer No. 20350 and Statement Under 37 CFR 3.73(c) were filed on September 8, 2015.

In view of the above, it is requested that a new Notice of Acceptance of Power of Attorney be mailed to the undersigned.

Respectfully submitted,

/Sean F. Parmenter, Reg. No. 53,437/

Sean F. Parmenter

Registration No. 53,437

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
SFP:lls
67858713V.1

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	23941818
Application Number:	14798332
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7771
Title of Invention:	GARMENTS FOR MEN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Customer Number:	20350
Filer:	Sean Franklin Parmenter/Linda Shaffer
Filer Authorized By:	Sean Franklin Parmenter
Attorney Docket Number:	SMTT.358CON2
Receipt Date:	30-OCT-2015
Filing Date:	13-JUL-2015
Time Stamp:	12:24:25
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	957482_comm.pdf	63320 <small>735e47dea601731f81332db81576d4ae20cfd449</small>	no	1

Warnings:

Information:

Tommy John EX1003

Page 82 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
14/798,332	07/13/2015	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	098622-000110US-0957842

CONFIRMATION NO. 7771

PUBLICATION NOTICE



OC000000078495204

20350
 KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
 TWO EMBARCADERO CENTER
 EIGHTH FLOOR
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111-3834

Title: GARMENTS FOR MEN

Publication No. US-2015-0313290-A1

Publication Date: 11/05/2015

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently <http://www.uspto.gov/patft/>.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently <http://pair.uspto.gov/>. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14/798,332
	Filing Date		July 13, 2015
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas Bigney	
	Art Unit	3765	
	Examiner Name	KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN	
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-000110US-0957842	

U.S. PATENTS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1.	2033551		1936-03-10	RUMERY	
	2.	2140459	A	1938-12	REIS	
	3.	2235849	A	1941-03	REIS	
	4.	2254863		1941-09-02	WEIHE	
	5.	2310839	A	1943-02-09	CHATFIELD et al.	
	6.	2328953		1943-09-07	CHATFIELD et al.	
	7.	2438310		1948-03-23	ASHE et al.	
	8.	2601602	A	1952-06	FIRSHING, Sr.	
	9.	2623210		1952-12-23	CHATFIELD	
	10.	2624336		1953-01-06	HANSLEY	
	11.	2641257		1953-06-09	RUTLEDGE	
	12.	2652053		1953-09-15	DANN	
	13.	2872685		1959-02-10	DENBO	
	14.	3207155		1965-09-21	CASEY	
	15.	3220410		1965-11-30	SLOAN	
	16.	3283545		1966-11-08	SIMON	
	17.	3294086		1966-12-27	NELKIN	
	18.	3459181		1969-08-05	MANN	
	19.	3496576		1970-02-24	ARTZT	
	20.	3499442		1970-03-10	STEINMETZ	
	21.	3499443		1970-03-10	SCHEERER	
	22.	3511234		1970-05-12	LARSON	
	23.	3517666		1970-06-30	ATLEE	
	24.	3621846		1971-11-23	LEHMAN	
	25.	3844282	A	1974-10	FIRSHING, Sr.	
	26.	4009495		1977-03-01	FAUST	
	27.	4173976		1979-11-13	BLOOMQUIST et al.	
	28.	4195630		1980-04-01	CONNERLY et al.	
	29.	4377008		1983-03-22	JUNG	
	30.	4414971		1983-11-15	CHUNG	
	31.	4554685		1985-11-26	RAY	
	32.	4660551		1987-04-28	NISHIMURA	
	33.	4702239		1987-10-27	ICHIKAWA	
	34.	4759355		1988-07-26	THROWER	
	35.	4870958		1989-10-03	WEBSTER	
	36.	4955088		1990-09-11	TERJESSEN	
	37.	5070869		1991-12-10	ZHANG	
	38.	5157793		1992-10-27	MICHELS	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14/798,332
	Filing Date		July 13, 2015
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas Bigney	
	Art Unit	3765	
	Examiner Name	KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN	
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-000110US-0957842	

	39.	5226179		1993-07-13	CHOI	
	40.	5237706		1993-08-24	NALBANDIAN	
	41.	5283912		1994-02-08	CHUNG	
	42.	5379462		1995-01-10	MORGAN et al.	
	43.	5461729		1995-10-31	BROCKS	
	44.	5524298		1996-06-11	PLUNKETT	
	45.	5547466		1996-08-20	MCROBERTS et al.	
	46.	5598587		1997-02-04	WADA	
	47.	5647065		1997-07-15	RICHERSON	
	48.	5718003		1998-02-17	GWINN	
	49.	5807299		1998-09-15	MCROBERTS et al.	
	50.	5870779		1999-02-16	HERON	
	51.	5875495		1999-03-02	THROWER	
	52.	5029345		1999-07-09	ANGHELUTA et al.	
	53.	5978971		1999-11-09	WALD	
	54.	6026517		2000-02-22	KANG	
	55.	6353940		2000-03-12	LYDEN	
	56.	6038703		2000-03-21	CHUNG	
	57.	6061840		2000-05-16	ALLIGATOR	
	58.	6245036		2001-06-12	MCROBERTS et al.	
	59.	6289520		2001-09-18	PAGE	
	60.	6295651		2001-10-02	KANG	
	61.	6308342		2001-10-30	QI	
	62.	6487728		2002-12-03	COOK	
	63.	6662378	B2	2003-12	VARTANYAN, Philip A.	
	64.	6799334		2004-10-05	YU	
	65.	6820284		2004-11-23	HORIKOSHI et al.	
	66.	6862746		2005-03-08	CYM et al.	
	67.	6901607		2005-06-07	ELWELL	
	68.	D509945		2005-09-27	OGLE	
	69.	7017193		2006-03-28	AUGER	
	70.	7024703		2006-04-11	DELLA RATTA	
	71.	7065797		2006-06-27	CHEN	
	72.	7178174		2007-02-20	SODERSTROM	
	73.	7198688		2007-04-03	MORTELL et al.	
	74.	7631369		2009-12-15	GEIWALD et al.	
	75.	7676853		2010-03-16	CUTLIP	
	76.	7958571		2011-06-14	KITSCH	
	77.	D646462	S	2011-10	ELLIS et al.	
	78.	D656708	S	2012-04	ELLIS, Shawn	
	79.	8555422	B2	2013-10	STEELE, Tyrone	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14/798,332
	Filing Date		July 13, 2015
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas Bigney	
	Art Unit	3765	
	Examiner Name	KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN	
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-000110US-0957842	

U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	80.	20050229293	A1	2005-10	MILLER, Regg	
	81.	20050268380	A1	2005-12-08	SOVELL	
	82.	20060000008	A1	2006-01-05	CHONG	
	83.	20060005301	A1	2006-01-12	TAYLOR	
	84.	20060162052	A1	2006-07-27	STANKOWSKI et al.	
	85.	20070180600	A1	2007-08-09	ALLEMANN et al.	
	86.	20070192941	A1	2007-08-23	SODERSTROM	
	87.	20070245463	A1	2007-10-25	KANG	
	88.	20070277285	A1	2007-12	GRAVETTE et al.	
	89.	20080178368	A1	2008-07-31	CLARK	
	90.	20090106874	A1	2009-04-30	SHLUSH	
	91.	20120167280	A1	2012-07	ADAMS et al.	
	92.	20130219591	A1	2013-08	GU, Hai	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	93.	133058	CA		2010-06-17	0912139 B.C. LTD		

EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
<p>*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.</p>			
<p>¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.</p>			

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	24233469
Application Number:	14798332
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7771
Title of Invention:	GARMENTS FOR MEN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Customer Number:	20350
Filer:	Sean Franklin Parmenter/Sharleen Lane
Filer Authorized By:	Sean Franklin Parmenter
Attorney Docket Number:	098622-000110US-0957842
Receipt Date:	01-DEC-2015
Filing Date:	13-JUL-2015
Time Stamp:	19:00:00
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		IDS_098622-000110US-0957842.pdf	379184 99847174b10474a108abd874535bdcffddc b14e6	yes	5

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	Start	End
	Transmittal Letter	1	2
	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	3	5
Warnings:			
Information:			
Total Files Size (in bytes):		379184	
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>			

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being filed via
EFS-Web with the United States Patent and Trademark Office
on December 1, 2015.

PATENT
Attorney Docket No.: 098622-000110US-0957842
Client Ref. No.: 16656-5CC

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP

By: /Sharleen Lane/

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:

Dustin Douglas Bigney *et al.*

Application No.: 14/798,332

Filed: July 13, 2015

For: GARMENTS FOR MEN

Customer No.: 23581

Confirmation No.: 7771

Examiner: KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN

Technology Center/Art Unit: 3765

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Commissioner:

The references cited on attached form PTO/SB/08A are being called to the attention of the Examiner. Copies of the references are not enclosed. In accordance with 37 CFR §1.98(d), copies of the references can be found in U.S. Application No. 13/193,584, filed July 28, 2011.

It is noted that the present application is a Continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/193,584 (pending). Copies of any Office Actions in U.S. Patent Application No. 13/193,584 are available via the USPTO's PAIR or electronic file wrapper system and are believed to be readily accessible to the Examiner.

It is respectfully requested that the cited references be expressly considered during the prosecution of this application, and the references be made of record therein and appear among the "references cited" on any patent to issue therefrom.

As provided for by 37 CFR § 1.97(g) and (h), no inference should be made that the information and references cited are prior art merely because they are in this statement and no representation is being made that a search has been conducted or that this statement encompasses all the possible relevant information.

Applicant believes that no fee is required for submission of this statement. However, if any fees are due for the submission of this Information Disclosure Statement, please deduct those fees from Deposit Account No. 20-1430.

Respectfully submitted,

/Sean F. Parmenter, Reg. No. 53,437/

Sean F. Parmenter
Registration No. 53,437

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
Two Embarcadero Center, Eighth Floor
San Francisco, California 94111-3834
Tel: 415-576-0200
Fax: 415-576-0300
Attachments
SL



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/798,332	07/13/2015	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	098622-000110US-0957842	7771

20350 7590 11/09/2017
 KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
 Mailstop: IP Docketing - 22
 1100 Peachtree Street
 Suite 2800
 Atlanta, GA 30309

EXAMINER

KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

3765

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
-------------------	---------------

11/09/2017

ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

ipefiling@kilpatricktownsend.com
 KTSDocketing2@kilpatrick.foundationip.com

Office Action Summary	Application No. 14/798,332	Applicant(s) BIGNEY ET AL.	
	Examiner ANNA KINSAUL	Art Unit 3765	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

- 1) ☒ Responsive to communication(s) filed on 13 July 2015.
☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.
- 2a) ☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b) ☒ This action is non-final.
- 3) ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
- 4) ☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims*

- 5) ☒ Claim(s) 1-15 is/are pending in the application.
5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.
- 6) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.
- 7) ☒ Claim(s) 1-15 is/are rejected.
- 8) ☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.
- 9) ☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.

Application Papers

- 10) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.
- 11) ☒ The drawing(s) filed on 13 July 2015 is/are: a) ☒ accepted or b) ☐ objected to by the Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

- 12) ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

- a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some** c) ☐ None of the:
1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

** See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

- 1) ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
- 2) ☒ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08a and/or PTO/SB/08b)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.
- 3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.
- 4) ☐ Other: _____.

Application/Control Number: 14/798,332
Art Unit: 3765

Page 2

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

DETAILED ACTION

This is in response to Application filed on July 13, 2015 in which claims 1-15 are presented for examination.

Status of Claims

Claims 1-15 are pending of which Claim 1 is presented in independent form.

Claim Objections

2. Claim 1 is objected to because of the following informalities: line 11 recites "wither" at the end of the line. It appears it should read "either". Appropriate correction is required.

Double Patenting

3. A rejection based on double patenting of the "same invention" type finds its support in the language of 35 U.S.C. 101 which states that "whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process... may obtain a patent therefor..." (Emphasis added). Thus, the term "same invention," in this context, means an invention drawn to identical subject matter. See *Miller v. Eagle Mfg. Co.*, 151 U.S. 186 (1894); *In re Vogel*,

Application/Control Number: 14/798,332

Page 3

Art Unit: 3765

422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); *In re Ockert*, 245 F.2d 467, 114 USPQ 330 (CCPA 1957).

4. A statutory type (35 U.S.C. 101) double patenting rejection can be overcome by canceling or amending the claims that are directed to the same invention so they are no longer coextensive in scope. The filing of a terminal disclaimer cannot overcome a double patenting rejection based upon 35 U.S.C. 101.

5. Claims 1-15 is/are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 as claiming the same invention as that of claims 1-15 of prior U.S. Patent No. 9,687,030. This is a statutory double patenting rejection. **Though claim 1 is not exactly the same wording due to the typographical error as noted above in the Claim Objections section, it is understood that upon correction of the claim, according to Examiner's interpretation, that the claims would in fact be the same.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to ANNA KINSAUL whose telephone number is (571)270-1926. The examiner can normally be reached on M-Fri 9am-5:30pm.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at <http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice>.

Application/Control Number: 14/798,332
Art Unit: 3765

Page 4

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Khoa Huyhn can be reached on (571) 272-4888. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/ANNA KINSAUL/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3765

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14/798,332
	Filing Date		July 13, 2015
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas Bigney	
	Art Unit	3765	
	Examiner Name	KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN	
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-000110US-0957842	

U.S. PATENTS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1.	2033551		1936-03-10	RUMERY	
	2.	2140459	A	1938-12	REIS	
	3.	2235849	A	1941-03	REIS	
	4.	2254863		1941-09-02	WEIHE	
	5.	2310839	A	1943-02-09	CHATFIELD et al.	
	6.	2328953		1943-09-07	CHATFIELD et al.	
	7.	2438310		1948-03-23	ASHE et al.	
	8.	2601602	A	1952-06	FIRSHING, Sr.	
	9.	2623210		1952-12-23	CHATFIELD	
	10.	2624336		1953-01-06	HANSLEY	
	11.	2641257		1953-06-09	RUTLEDGE	
	12.	2652053		1953-09-15	DANN	
	13.	2872685		1959-02-10	DENBO	
	14.	3207155		1965-09-21	CASEY	
	15.	3220410		1965-11-30	SLOAN	
	16.	3283545		1966-11-08	SIMON	
	17.	3294086		1966-12-27	NELKIN	
	18.	3459181		1969-08-05	MANN	
	19.	3496576		1970-02-24	ARTZT	
	20.	3499442		1970-03-10	STEINMETZ	
	21.	3499443		1970-03-10	SCHEERER	
	22.	3511234		1970-05-12	LARSON	
	23.	3517666		1970-06-30	ATLEE	
	24.	3621846		1971-11-23	LEHMAN	
	25.	3844282	A	1974-10	FIRSHING, Sr.	
	26.	4009495		1977-03-01	FAUST	
	27.	4173976		1979-11-13	BLOOMQUIST et al.	
	28.	4195630		1980-04-01	CONNERLY et al.	
	29.	4377008		1983-03-22	JUNG	
	30.	4414971		1983-11-15	CHUNG	
	31.	4554685		1985-11-26	RAY	
	32.	4660551		1987-04-28	NISHIMURA	
	33.	4702239		1987-10-27	ICHIKAWA	
	34.	4759355		1988-07-26	THROWER	
	35.	4870958		1989-10-03	WEBSTER	
	36.	4955088		1990-09-11	TERJESSEN	
	37.	5070869		1991-12-10	ZHANG	
	38.	5157793		1992-10-27	MICHELS	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14/798,332
	Filing Date		July 13, 2015
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas Bigney	
	Art Unit	3765	
	Examiner Name	KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN	
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-000110US-0957842	

	39.	5226179		1993-07-13	CHOI	
	40.	5237706		1993-08-24	NALBANDIAN	
	41.	5283912		1994-02-08	CHUNG	
	42.	5379462		1995-01-10	MORGAN et al.	
	43.	5461729		1995-10-31	BROCKS	
	44.	5524298		1996-06-11	PLUNKETT	
	45.	5547466		1996-08-20	MCROBERTS et al.	
	46.	5598587		1997-02-04	WADA	
	47.	5647065		1997-07-15	RICHERSON	
	48.	5718003		1998-02-17	GWINN	
	49.	5807299		1998-09-15	MCROBERTS et al.	
	50.	5870779		1999-02-16	HERON	
	51.	5875495		1999-03-02	THROWER	
	52.	5029345		1999-07-09	ANGHELUTA et al.	
	53.	5978971		1999-11-09	WALD	
	54.	6026517		2000-02-22	KANG	
	55.	6353940		2000-03-12	LYDEN	
	56.	6038703		2000-03-21	CHUNG	
	57.	6061840		2000-05-16	ALLIGATOR	
	58.	6245036		2001-06-12	MCROBERTS et al.	
	59.	6289520		2001-09-18	PAGE	
	60.	6295651		2001-10-02	KANG	
	61.	6308342		2001-10-30	QI	
	62.	6487728		2002-12-03	COOK	
	63.	6662378	B2	2003-12	VARTANYAN, Philip A.	
	64.	6799334		2004-10-05	YU	
	65.	6820284		2004-11-23	HORIKOSHI et al.	
	66.	6862746		2005-03-08	CYM et al.	
	67.	6901607		2005-06-07	ELWELL	
	68.	D509945		2005-09-27	OGLE	
	69.	7017193		2006-03-28	AUGER	
	70.	7024703		2006-04-11	DELLA RATTI	
	71.	7065797		2006-06-27	CHEN	
	72.	7178174		2007-02-20	SODERSTROM	
	73.	7198688		2007-04-03	MORTELL et al.	
	74.	7631369		2009-12-15	GEIWALD et al.	
	75.	7676853		2010-03-16	CUTLIP	
	76.	7958571		2011-06-14	KITSCH	
	77.	D646462	S	2011-10	ELLIS et al.	
	78.	D656708	S	2012-04	ELLIS, Shawn	
	79.	8555422	B2	2013-10	STEELE, Tyrone	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	14/798,332
	Filing Date	July 13, 2015
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas Bigney
	Art Unit	3765
	Examiner Name	KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-000110US-0957842

U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	80.	20050229293	A1	2005-10	MILLER, Regg	
	81.	20050268380	A1	2005-12-08	SOVELL	
	82.	20060000008	A1	2006-01-05	CHONG	
	83.	20060005301	A1	2006-01-12	TAYLOR	
	84.	20060162052	A1	2006-07-27	STANKOWSKI et al.	
	85.	20070180600	A1	2007-08-09	ALLEMANN et al.	
	86.	20070192941	A1	2007-08-23	SODERSTROM	
	87.	20070245463	A1	2007-10-25	KANG	
	88.	20070277285	A1	2007-12	GRAVETTE et al.	
	89.	20080178368	A1	2008-07-31	CLARK	
	90.	20090106874	A1	2009-04-30	SHLUSH	
	91.	20120167280	A1	2012-07	ADAMS et al.	
	92.	20130219591	A1	2013-08	GU, Hai	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	93.	133058	CA		2010-06-17	0912139 B.C. LTD		

EXAMINER SIGNATURE			
Examiner Signature	/ANNA K KINSAUL/	Date Considered	11/03/2017
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.			
¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.			

Doc code: IDS

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14798332
	Filing Date		2015-07-13
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
	Art Unit	3765	
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
	Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2	

U.S.PATENTS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	2033551	A	1936-03-10	M. RUMERY	
	2	2140459	A	1938-12-13	A. M. REIS	
	3	2235849	A	1941-03-25	A. M. REIS	
	4	2254863	A	1941-09-02	G. J. WEIHE	
	5	2328953	A	1943-09-07	CHATFIELD et al.	
	6	2438310	A	1948-03-23	ASHE et al.	
	7	2601602	A	1952-06-24	J. A. FIRSCHING, SR.	
	8	2623210	A	1952-12-30	F. CHATFIELD	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	9	2624336	A	1953-01-06	H. L. HANSLEY	
	10	2641257	A	1953-06-09	G. E. RUTLEDGE	
	11	2652053	A	1953-09-15	E. G. DANN	
	12	2872685	A	1959-02-10	W. O. DENBO	
	13	3207155	A	1965-09-21	C. CASEY	
	14	3220410	A	1965-11-30	G. SLOAN	
	15	3283545	A	1966-11-08	E. SIMON	
	16	3294086	A	1966-12-27	H. G. NELKIN	
	17	3459181	A	1969-08-05	P. MANN	
	18	3496576	A	1970-02-24	W. W. ARTZT	
	19	3499442	A	1970-03-10	W. A. STEINMETZ	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	20	3499443	A	1970-03-10	E. O. SCHEERER	
	21	3511234	A	1970-05-12	P. M. LARSON	
	22	3517666	A	1970-06-30	J. S. ATLEE	
	23	3621846	A	1971-11-23	C. C. LEHMAN	
	24	3844282	A	1974-10-29	Frederick E. KING	
	25	4009495	A	1977-03-01	Martin H. FAUST	
	26	4173976	A	1979-11-13	BLOOMQUIST et al.	
	27	4195630	A	1980-04-01	CONNERY, deceased et al.	
	28	4377008	A	1983-03-22	Jung D. JUNG	
	29	4414971	A	1983-11-15	Seun Y. CHUNG	
	30	4554685	A	1985-11-26	Hugh C. RAY	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	31	4660551	A	1987-04-28	Atsumi NISHIMURA	
	32	4702239	A	1987-10-27	Tadashi ICHIKAWA	
	33	4759355	A	1988-07-26	John H. THROWER	
	34	4870958	A	1989-10-03	Maynard A. WEBSTER	
	35	4955088	A	1990-09-11	John W. TERJESEN	
	36	5029345	A	1991-07-09	ANGHELUTA et al.	
	37	5070869	A	1991-12-10	Yun H. ZHANG	
	38	5157793	A	1992-10-27	Cindy MICHELS	
	39	5226179	A	1993-07-13	Kichang CHOI	
	40	5237706	A	1993-08-24	Robert M. NALBANDIAN	
	41	5283912	A	1994-02-08	Seun-Yung CHUNG	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	42	5379462	A	1995-01-10	MORGAN et al.	
	43	5461729	A	1995-10-31	William BROCKS	
	44	5524298	A	1996-06-11	Robert L. PLUNKETT	
	45	5547466	A	1996-08-20	MCROBERTS et al.	
	46	5598587	A	1997-02-04	Mikuni WADA	
	47	5647065	A	1997-07-15	Michael B. RICHERSON	
	48	5718003	A	1998-02-17	Charles M. GWINN	
	49	5785495	A	1998-07-28	SPRINGER et al.	
	50	5807299	A	1998-09-15	MCROBERTS et al.	
	51	5870779	A	1999-02-16	Rodney HERON	
	52	5875495	A	1999-03-02	John H. THROWER	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit		3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number		SMTT.358CON2

	53	5978971	A	1999-11-09	Robert A. WALD	
	54	6026517	A	2000-02-22	James Chia-Ming KANG	
	55	6038703	A	2000-03-21	Seun Yung CHUNG	
	56	6061840	A	2000-05-16	Squire ALLIGATOR	
	57	6245036	B1	2001-06-12	MCROBERTS et al.	
	58	6289520	B1	2001-09-18	Bradley N. PAGE	
	59	6295651	B1	2001-10-02	Chia-Ming KANG	
	60	6308342	B1	2001-10-30	Xiaoming QI	
	61	6353940	B1	2002-03-12	Robert M. LYDEN	
	62	6487728	B1	2002-12-03	Ronald Nelson COOK	
	63	6799334	B2	2004-10-05	Jee-Woo YU	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14798332	
	Filing Date		2015-07-13	
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY		
	Art Unit	3765		
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL		
	Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2		

	64	6820284	B2	2004-11-23	HORIKOSHI et al.	
	65	6862746	B2	2005-03-08	CYM et al.	
	66	6901607	B1	2005-06-07	Jean D. ELWELL	
	67	D509945	S	2005-09-27	Terry B. OGLE	
	68	7017193	B2	2006-03-28	Yvan AUGER	
	69	7024703	B1	2006-04-11	Peter C. DELLA RATTÀ	
	70	7065797	B1	2006-06-27	Shyan-Wei CHEN	
	71	7178174	B2	2007-02-20	Peter SÖDERSTRÖM	
	72	7198688	B2	2007-04-03	MORTELL et al.	
	73	7631369	B2	2009-12-15	GEIWALD et al.	
	74	7676853	B1	2010-03-16	Ronald S. CUTLIP	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14798332	
	Filing Date		2015-07-13	
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY		
	Art Unit	3765		
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL		
	Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2		

	75	7958571	B2	2011-06-14	KITSCH et al.	
	76	D646462	S	2011-10-11	ELLIS et al.	
	77	D656708	S	2012-04-03	Shawn ELLIS	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	20050229293	A1	2005-10-20	Regg MILLER	
	2	20050268380	A1	2005-12-08	Gregory E. SOVELL	
	3	20060000008	A1	2006-01-05	Su Han CHONG	
	4	20060005301	A1	2006-01-12	Richard Anthony TAYLOR	
	5	20060162052	A1	2006-07-27	STANKOWSKI et al.	
	6	20070180600	A1	2007-08-09	ALLEMANN et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14798332	
	Filing Date		2015-07-13	
	First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY		
	Art Unit	3765		
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL		
	Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2		

7	20070192941	A1	2007-08-23	Peter SODERSTROM	
8	20070245463	A1	2007-10-25	Paul KANG	
9	20070277285	A1	2007-12-06	GRAVETTE et al.	
10	20080178368	A1	2008-07-31	Robert CLARK	
11	20090106874	A1	2009-04-30	Jacob SHLUSH	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button. [Add](#)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1	133058	CA		2010-06-17	KE IMPORTS LTD.		☐

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button. [Add](#)

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS				Remove
Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵	
	1	April 25, 2013, Office action from the U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 13/193,584, which shares the same priority as this U.S. application.	☐	

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number		14798332
Filing Date		2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
Art Unit	3765	
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL	
Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2	

2	January 9, 2014, Office action from the U.S. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE, in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 13/193,584, which shares the same priority as this U.S. application.	☐
---	--	--------------------------

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button **Add**

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/ANNA K KINSAUL/	Date Considered	11/03/2017
--------------------	------------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	14798332
Filing Date	2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Art Unit	3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn KINSAUL
Attorney Docket Number	SMTT.358CON2

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

☐ That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

☐ See attached certification statement.

☐ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/ Thomas J. Romano /	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2015-08-27
Name/Print	Thomas J. ROMANO	Registration Number	61230

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Tommy John EX1003

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 14798332	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BIGNEY ET AL.
	Examiner ANNA KINSAUL	Art Unit 3765

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
A41B9/02, 023	11/3/2017	AKK

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Inventor search in PALM and EAST	11/3/2017	AKK
EAST search- forward/backward of relevant art; keywords see attached EAST search	11/3/2017	AKK

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner

--	--

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	93	("20060005301" "20080178368" "2652053" "4195630" "4702239" "5524298" "5598587" "6289520" "6308342" "6353940" "6799334" "6862746" "6901607" "7017193" "D509945" "20060000008" "4414971" "4870958" "5157793" "6038703" "7017193" "7024703" "7631369" "2254863" "2623210" "2872685" "3207155" "4414971" "4870958" "5157793" "5718003" "6061840" "7065797" "20070180600" "20120167280" "3220410" "3496576" "3621846" "4173976" "5029345" "5070869" "5461729" "5547466" "5598587" "5718003" "5875495" "6487728" "7198688" "20070277285" "2235849" "2624336" "3294086" "5461729" "5875495" "2033551" "2438310" "2601602" "2641257" "2652053" "20060005301" "20070245463" "3207155" "4377008" "4660551" "5283912" "5647065" "7178174" "7958571" "20050229293" "20070192941" "2438310" "3496576" "4009495" "4377008" "4660551" "5547466" "5785495" "7178174" "D656708" "2235849" "2254863" "2328953" "20130219591" "4009495" "5226179" "5524298" "6662378" "20050268380" "2140459" "4955088" "5807299" "7958571" "D646462" "20050268380" "20070277285" "3294086" "3517666" "4195630" "4759355" "4955088" "5237706" "5379462" "5870779" "6061840" "6353940" "8555422" "20060000008" "20060162052" "3621846" "3844282" "4173976" "5070869" "5226179" "5237706" "5379462" "5647065" "6026517" "6245036" "6295651" "7024703" "7631369" "2310839" "2624336" "2872685" "20090106874" "3283545" "3459181" "3499442" "3511234" "4554685" "5978971" "6245036" "6295651" "6820284" "7676853" "D656708" "20070180600" "20090106874" "2328953" "2641257" "3220410" "3283545" "3511234" "4554685" "5870779" "6038703" "6487728" "7198688" "20050229293" "20060162052" "3844282" "5807299" "6026517" "6799334" "7065797"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2017/11/03 14:51

Tommy John EX1003

Page 113 of 246

		"D509945" "20070245463" "2033551" "2601602" "3459181" "3499442" "3499443" "3517666" "4759355" "5029345" "5283912" "5978971" "6820284" "7676853" "2140459" "2623210" "20070192941" "20080178368" "3499443" "4702239" "6289520" "6308342" "6862746" "6901607" "D646462").PN.				
S1	49	(US-20110307996-\$ or US-20030083635-\$ or US-20040098784-\$ or US-20040127881-\$).did. or (US-5414870-\$ or US-4759355-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US-5784723-\$ or US- RE36905-\$ or US-5864890-\$ or US- 6061839-\$ or US-4870958-\$ or US- 4247959-\$ or US-5901374-\$ or US- 5946730-\$ or US-3703820-\$ or US- 3877439-\$ or US-4523337-\$ or US- 4538615-\$ or US-4590945-\$ or US- 5392467-\$ or US-5569234-\$ or US- 5575783-\$ or US-5590548-\$ or US- 5605060-\$ or US-5611722-\$ or US- 5685874-\$ or US-5727256-\$ or US- 5769838-\$ or US-5787512-\$).did. or (US- 5802607-\$ or US-5836932-\$ or US- 5843068-\$ or US-5873870-\$ or US- 5931827-\$ or US-5944579-\$ or US- 5987644-\$ or US-6120487-\$ or US- 6258077-\$ or US-6287169-\$ or US- 6546564-\$ or US-6817030-\$ or US- 7013488-\$ or US-7344526-\$ or US- 7578009-\$ or US-7901390-\$ or US- 8216203-\$ or US-8257138-\$ or US- 8303561-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 13:00
S3	80	("20050268380" "20060000008" "20060005301" "20060162052" "20070180600" "20070192941" "20070245463" "20080178368" "20090106874" "2033551" "2254863" "2328953" "2438310" "2601602" "2623210" "2624336" "2641257" "2652053" "2872685" "3207155" "3220410" "3283545" "3294086" "3459181" "3496576" "3499442" "3499443" "3511234" "3517666" "3621846" "4009495" "4173976" "4195630" "4377008" "4414971" "4554685" "4660551" "4702239" "4759355" "4870958" "4955088" "5029345" "5070869" "5157793" "5226179" "5237706" "5283912" "5379462" "5461729" "5524298" "5547466" "5598587" "5647065" "5718003" "5807299" "5870779" "5875495" "5978971" "6026517" "6038703" "6061840" "6245036" "6289520" "6295651" "6308342" "6353940" "6487728" "6799334" "6820284" "6862746" "6901607" "7017193" "7024703" "7065797" "7178174" "7198688" "7631369" "7676853" "7958571" "D509945").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 13:17
S4	1014	(2/400,401,403).CCLS.	US-PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2013/04/15

Tommy John EX1003

Page 114 of 246

			USPAT			13:32
S5	412	(2/402,404,405).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 13:32
S6	287	S5 not S4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/15 13:33
S7	2	((("20050268380") or ("2624336")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 15:54
S8	950	S4 not S3	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/15 16:05
S9	200	(602/67).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 17:47
S10	140	("0549048" "2055973" "2058970" "2114268" "2328953" "2534024" "2736036" "2854973" "2872685" "3016726" "3019446" "3354880" "3441022" "3499442" "3517666" "3621846" "3714946" "4195630" "4215685" "4355425" "4554685" "4660551" "4759355" "4870858" "4875236" "4875241" "4972525" "5029345" "5157793" "5283912" "5290270" "5524298" "5598587" "5647065" "5875495" "6245036" "6289520" "6295651" "6862746" "6901607" "7065797" "7178174" "D382386" "D408964").PN. OR ("2005/0268380" "2006/0000008" "2009/0106874" "2009/0288240" "2011/0154560" "2033551" "2138481" "2624336" "3511234" "3844282" "4759355" "4870958" "5157793" "5875495" "7024703" "7578009" "D509945").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:01
S11	13	("4660551" "6245036" "5547466" "6047408" "6308342" "1483351" "3499443" "7100213" "6038703" "5283912" "6820284" "2524327" "6295651").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:01
S12	8	("4195630" "4955088" "5315717" "5461729" "5870779" "5875495" "6557183" "6901607").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:02
S13	15	("2140459" "2601602" "20060162052" "20070245463" "3459181" "4195630" "4377008" "4414971" "4955088" "4961419" "5029345" "5070869" "5870779" "6289520" "7178174").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:03
S14	2	("20040231034" "5283912").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:03
S15	13	("5070869" "6901607" "5029345" "5647065" "7178174" "4568340"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:04

Tommy John EX1003

		"4673401" "5870779" "6898805" "4759355" "5678250" "4870958" "20040025218").PN.				
S16	26	((shawn) near2 (ellis)) or ((glen) near2 (kirk)).inv.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:13
S17	28	("0642227" "0650954" "0847779" "1020588" "1592732" "1688910" "1973849" "20040154079" "20070277285" "2138481" "2235849" "2416857" "2457260" "2529115" "2639708" "3207155" "3517666" "4173976" "4870958" "5647065" "5651144" "5754982" "7017193" "7895676" "D353933" "D445239" "D482123" "D548928").PN. OR ("D646462" "D656708").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:14
S18	22	((SHAWN) near2 (ELLIS)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:25
S19	1	((GLEN) near2 (KIRK)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:25
S20	1	("5029345").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 18:28
S21	1	("3511234").PN.	USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 19:33
S22	3	((("2255931") or ("2872685") or ("3441022"))).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 19:41
S23	211	(2/78.1).OCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 22:26
S24	1	("2140459").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 23:05
S32	31	(US-20060000008-\$ or US-20090106874-\$ or US-20050268380-\$ or US-20110154560-\$ or US-20090288240-\$ or US- 20040025218-\$).did. or (US-7578009-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US-4759355-\$ or US- 4870958-\$ or US-5157793-\$ or US- D509945-\$ or US-7024703-\$ or US- 2624336-\$ or US-2033551-\$ or US- 3511234-\$ or US-3844282-\$ or US- 2138481-\$ or US-2114268-\$ or US- 3517666-\$ or US-7017193-\$ or US- D646462-\$ or US-D656708-\$ or US- 4173976-\$ or US-2457260-\$ or US- 1020588-\$ or US-2235849-\$ or US- 5647065-\$ or US-2601602-\$ or US- 5029345-\$ or US-2140459-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:44
S33	5	S32 and cotton and (spandex or lycra\$1)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:45
S34	8	S32 and stretch	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:47
S35	3017	(boxer or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or brief) and (stretch near2 "30"\$1)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS;	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:49

Tommy John EX1003

Page 116 of 246

			EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB			
S36	6	(boxer or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or brief) with (stretch near2 "30"\$1)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:50
S37	3	S32 and woven	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/16 15:15
S38	75	scrotum and (support or suspensory) and ((man or men or boys) near2 (under\$1wear or under\$1garment or boxers))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/16 15:58
S39	3	((("6243880") or ("20040031088") or ("20090158505")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/12/30 14:35
S40	28	("4195630" "4471772" "4660551" "5274854" "6557182" "4173976" "5029345" "5647065" "5547466" "6132412" "2254863" "3459181" "4961419" "5718003" "3499443" "5870779" "3037503" "3207155" "2050410" "6038703" "5524298" "3511234" "3621846" "5283912" "4526167" "4702239" "5226179" "6061840").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 14:58
S41	122	("0620435" "0763683" "1212805" "1277839" "1288673" "1662981" "1737882" "1861383" "1998140" "2034312" "2128876" "2216897" "2232246" "2401457" "2408723" "2411922" "2419867" "2623210" "2652053" "2742647" "2872685" "2983924" "3141458" "3166764" "3169530" "3207155" "3517666" "3621846" "3654634" "3963022" "4004297" "4009495" "4173976" "4223408" "4261060" "4371989" "4470156" "4488317" "4494250" "4523337" "4580297" "4602388" "4619004" "4625336" "4669130" "4670913" "4702239" "4870958" "4920769" "4972525" "5023957" "5029345" "5040245" "5109546" "5131100" "5144697" "5152014" "5157793" "5237706" "5243974" "5275592" "5379462" "5524298" "5547466" "5598587" "5647065" "5822802" "5870779" "5875495" "5915536" "6026517" "6038703" "6061840" "D098867" "D233633" "D238828" "D268454" "D387539"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 14:58

Tommy John EX1003

Page 117 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

		"D403487").PN. OR ("6243880").URPN.				
S42	5	((("0724775") or ("2138481") or ("2292030") or ("3059638") or ("3207155")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/12/30 15:10
S43	10	("2138481").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:12
S44	28	("1842472" "20050235399" "20090106874" "20090288240" "20110258756" "20120167279" "20120255102" "2076925" "2138481" "2664889" "2717388" "3207155" "3517666" "5875495" "7024703" "7578009" "7788739" "D166363" "D353933" "D630412").PN. OR ("D681914").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:13
S45	45	("2534934" "2601602" "3314422" "3504671" "3517666" "4173976" "4345337" "4377008" "4644945" "4702237" "4955088" "4961419" "5029345" "5070869" "5120264").PN. OR ("5237706").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:41
S46	18	("2601602").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:43
S47	1	("20080178369").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/12/30 15:45
S48	99	("20050268380" "20060000008" "20060005301" "20060162052" "20070180600" "20070192941" "20070245463" "20080178368" "2033551" "2254863" "2328953" "2438310" "2601602" "2623210" "2624336" "2641257" "2652053" "2872685" "3207155" "3220410" "3283545" "3294086" "3459181" "3496576" "3499442" "3499443" "3511234" "3517666" "3621846" "4009495" "4173976" "4195630" "4377008" "4414971" "4554685" "4660551" "4702239" "4759355" "4870958" "4955088" "5029345" "5070869" "5157793" "5226179" "5237706" "5283912" "5379462" "5461729" "5524298" "5547466" "5598587" "5647065" "5718003" "5807299" "5870779" "5875495" "5978971" "6026517" "6038703" "6061840" "6245036" "6289520" "6295651" "6308342" "6353940" "6487728" "6799334" "6820284" "6862746" "6901607" "7017193" "7024703" "7065797" "7178174" "7198688" "7631369" "7676853" "D509945").PN. OR ("7958571").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:48
S50	106	A41B9/023.CPC.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:48
S51	15	("2058970" "3459181" "4554685" "5070869" "5524298" "5718003" "6820284" "6901607" "7065797" "7178174").PN. OR ("7676853").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:52
S52	31	("4195630" "4660551" "5070869"	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2013/12/30

Tommy John EX1003

Page 118 of 246

		"20040025218" "3710397" "4377008" "5379462" "6018822" "5029345" "5647065" "2471348" "5029345" "5647065" "4345337" "4759355" "5870779" "7024703" "4961419" "7434273" "2328953" "5435014" "2601602" "20070277285" "D461622" "3261846" "4414971" "5283912" "4195630" "4702239" "6901607" "2369773" "4414971" "4955088" "7024703" "0850298" "2601602" "6557183").PN.	USPAT			16:24
S53	115	("20070283484" "20080189833" "20110307996" "20120151662" "2058970" "2328953" "2641257" "3499442" "4644945" "4961419" "5029345" "5819323" "6038703" "6487728" "6799334" "7065797" "7178174" "7578009" "D509945" "D566926" "4195630" "20100005561" "20120144563" "20120167280" "3499443" "3511234" "4173976" "4377008" "4414971" "5618279" "6243880" "7198688" "7749214" "7762262" "20110258756" "2254863" "3683909" "4526167" "5070869" "5283912" "5547466" "6295651" "7895676" "7958571" "20090106874" "2601602" "3294086" "3621846" "4870958" "4955088" "5226179" "5716350" "5807299" "5870779" "5978971" "6308342" "6353940" "7100213" "7631369" "7721355" "7788739" "8128675" "D382386" "7024703" "8555422" "20080052807" "2033551" "2623210" "2624336" "2652053" "2872685" "3283545" "3517666" "4660551" "5379462" "6105174" "7676853" "7810173" "7958571" "2684673" "3207155" "3220410" "3295520" "3459181" "5157793" "5461729" "5598587" "5718003" "6047408" "6289520" "6425140" "7024703" "D571532" "20090158505" "20100275349" "4554685" "4702239" "5237706" "5524298" "5920914" "6820284" "6862746" "7017193" "D408964" "20120017356" "2354971" "2438310" "4195630" "4759355" "5052058" "5647065" "5875495" "6026517" "6041441" "6061840" "6245036" "6901607" "7669253").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 16:30
S54	11	("4870858" "6245036" "6289520" "D382386" "D408964").PN. OR ("D509945").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/31 12:49
S55	116	("0038930" "0602188" "0833849" "1052765" "1083712" "1265089" "1404855" "1512171" "1861383" "20040025218" "20060277649" "20070277285" "20080114327" "20090106874" "20110023216" "2012879" "2033266" "2033551"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/31 12:52

Tommy John EX1003

		"2235849" "2323842" "2328953" "2336248" "2369773" "2601602" "2872685" "3207155" "3250273" "3788314" "3844282" "3974836" "4014044" "4195630" "4377008" "4389733" "4555245" "4637078" "4660554" "4759355" "4870958" "4961419" "5029345" "5070869" "5226179" "5274854" "5539926" "5607412" "5636387" "5647065" "5870779" "5875495" "6014777" "6018822" "6041441" "6295651" "6412119" "6425140" "6565548" "6662378" "6901607" "7024703" "7434273" "7788739" "8087098" "D160328" "D179937" "D268454" "D282212" "D339219" "D348102" "D353933" "D362950" "D378947" "D389289" "D398055" "D423188" "D444616" "D445239" "D494738" "D506303" "D509945" "D513658" "D521711" "D528266" "D529260" "D530485" "D537236" "D538508" "D539507" "D590129" "D603582" "D628517" "D651377" "D660551").PN. OR ("8555422").URPN.				
S56	31	("1781271" "2983924" "4195630" "4345337" "4526167" "4637078" "4961419" "5283912" "5598587" "5647065" "5716350" "5870779" "5875495" "5978971" "6038703" "6061840" "6108823" "6243880" "6287169" "6289520" "6308342" "6425140").PN. OR ("6662378").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:11
S57	44	(US-20060000008-\$ or US-20090106874-\$ or US-20050268380-\$ or US-20110154560-\$ or US-20090288240-\$ or US- 20040025218-\$ or US-20090158505-\$ or US-20040031088-\$ or US-20080178369-\$ or US-20120167280-\$ or US-20070277285-\$ or US-20130219591-\$).did. or (US- 7578009-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US- 4759355-\$ or US-4870958-\$ or US- 5157793-\$ or US-D509945-\$ or US- 7024703-\$ or US-2624336-\$ or US- 2033551-\$ or US-3511234-\$ or US- 3844282-\$ or US-2138481-\$ or US- 2114268-\$ or US-3517666-\$ or US- 7017193-\$ or US-D646462-\$ or US- D656708-\$ or US-4173976-\$ or US- 2457260-\$ or US-1020588-\$ or US- 2235849-\$ or US-5647065-\$ or US- 2601602-\$ or US-5029345-\$ or US- 2140459-\$ or US-6243880-\$).did. or (US- 7788739-\$ or US-5379462-\$ or US- 6289520-\$ or US-8555422-\$ or US- 6662378-\$ or US-2254863-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:26
S58	550	(A41B9/02 OR A41B9/026 OR A61F5/40).CPC.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:27
S59	0	S57 and ((four near2 way) or four\$1way or "4"\$1way or (S56 near2 way)) near2 stretch\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:28

Tommy John EX1003

S60	4	S57 and (stretch\$3 near4 direction)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:28
S61	47	((four near2 way) or four\$1way or "4"\$1way or (S56 near2 way)) and (under\$1wear or (under near2 wear)) and (men or male)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:32
S62	1	("20050229293").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/12/31 14:17
S63	1	((DUSTIN) near2 (BIGNEY)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/31 15:03
S64	195	(biased or (stretched and unstretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/12/31 18:04
S65	201	(biased or (stretched and un\$1stretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/12/31 18:04
S66	6	S65 not S64	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/12/31 18:04
S67	2	(panel with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) near3 stretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:12
S68	2	(panel with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) near3 stretched)) and (underwear or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or undergarment) and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:12
S69	2	(pouch with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) near3 stretched)) and (underwear or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or undergarment) and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:13
S70	15	((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) near3 stretched) and (underwear or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or undergarment) and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO;	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:14

Tommy John EX1003

Page 121 of 246

			DERWENT; IBM_TDB			
S71	2	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) near6 stretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:49
S72	4	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) with stretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:49
S73	8	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) with stretched)) and underwear	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:50
S74	54	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) with stretched)) and (shorts or bloomers)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:51
S75	14	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) with tension\$3)) and underwear	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:59
S76	14	((panel or pouch) with tension\$3) with (sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching)) and underwear	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 13:01
S77	7	(bias\$3 near6 (open\$3)) and (male or men or boy) and (under\$1garment or (under near2 garment) or underwear or under\$1wear) and (penis or scrotum or genitals or genitalia)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/03 10:41
S78	53	(stretch\$3 near6 (open\$3)) and (male or men or boy) and (under\$1garment or (under near2 garment) or underwear or under\$1wear) and (penis or scrotum or genitals or genitalia)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/03 10:42
S79	1	("D646462").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2014/01/03 12:47

Tommy John EX1003

Page 122 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

S80	49	(US-20060000008-\$ or US-20090106874-\$ or US-20050268380-\$ or US-20110154560-\$ or US-20090288240-\$ or US-20040025218-\$ or US-20090158505-\$ or US-20040031088-\$ or US-20080178369-\$ or US-20120167280-\$ or US-20070277285-\$ or US-20130219591-\$ or US-20050229293-\$ or US-20100300453-\$).did. or (US-7578009-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US-4759355-\$ or US-4870958-\$ or US-5157793-\$ or US-D509945-\$ or US-7024703-\$ or US-2624336-\$ or US-2033551-\$ or US-3511234-\$ or US-3844282-\$ or US-2138481-\$ or US-2114268-\$ or US-3517666-\$ or US-7017193-\$ or US-D646462-\$ or US-D656708-\$ or US-4173976-\$ or US-2457260-\$ or US-1020588-\$ or US-2235849-\$ or US-5647065-\$ or US-2601602-\$ or US-5029345-\$ or US-2140459-\$ or US-6243880-\$).did. or (US-7788739-\$ or US-5379462-\$ or US-6289520-\$ or US-8555422-\$ or US-6662378-\$ or US-2254863-\$ or US-7198688-\$ or US-5461729-\$).did. or (US-3459181-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/17 13:16
S81	18	S80 and stretch\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/17 13:16
S82	49	(US-20060000008-\$ or US-20090106874-\$ or US-20050268380-\$ or US-20110154560-\$ or US-20090288240-\$ or US-20040025218-\$ or US-20090158505-\$ or US-20040031088-\$ or US-20080178369-\$ or US-20120167280-\$ or US-20070277285-\$ or US-20130219591-\$ or US-20050229293-\$ or US-20100300453-\$).did. or (US-7578009-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US-4759355-\$ or US-4870958-\$ or US-5157793-\$ or US-D509945-\$ or US-7024703-\$ or US-2624336-\$ or US-2033551-\$ or US-3511234-\$ or US-3844282-\$ or US-2138481-\$ or US-2114268-\$ or US-3517666-\$ or US-7017193-\$ or US-D646462-\$ or US-D656708-\$ or US-4173976-\$ or US-2457260-\$ or US-1020588-\$ or US-2235849-\$ or US-5647065-\$ or US-2601602-\$ or US-5029345-\$ or US-2140459-\$ or US-6243880-\$).did. or (US-7788739-\$ or US-5379462-\$ or US-6289520-\$ or US-8555422-\$ or US-6662378-\$ or US-2254863-\$ or US-7198688-\$ or US-5461729-\$).did. or (US-3459181-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/28 16:16
S83	18	S82 and (stretch\$3 or tension\$3 or bias\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/28 16:16
S84	19	("2664889" "2695610" "3283545" "3322120" "3499442" "Re21999").PN. OR ("5461729").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/29 13:10
S85	1152	((fabric or material) near2 (stretch\$3 or	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2014/07/29

Tommy John EX1003

Page 123 of 246

		tension\$3 or bias\$3)) near2 (stitch\$3 or sew\$3)	USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB			13:18
S86	9	S85 and (under\$1wear or underwear or brief or boxer or undergarment or under\$1garment) and (genital or penis or scrotum)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/29 13:19
S87	1498	((fabric or material or elastic or stretch or panel) near2 (stretch\$3 or tension\$3 or bias\$3)) near2 (stitch\$3 or sew\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:15
S88	238	S87 and "2"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:16
S89	40	S88 and (shirred or gathered)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:17
S90	10	S89 and (pouch or pocket)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:17
S91	198	S88 not S89	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:20
S92	34	("2310839" "2328953" "3599241" "3768471").PN. OR ("4173976").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:26
S93	10	("2328953").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:33
S94	0	(body and (front adj portion) and (leg adj openings) and (crotch adj panel) and (first adj seam) and waistband and (stretch adj panel) and (four\$1way adj stretch)).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/30 17:17
S96	42	((SHAWN) near2 (ELLI S)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2017/11/02 16:27
S97	3	(("BIGNEY") near3 ("Dustin")).INV.	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2017/11/02

Tommy John EX1003

Page 124 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

			USPAT; USOCR		16:27
--	--	--	-----------------	--	-------

11 / 3 / 2017 2:55:06 PM

C:\Users\akinsaul\Documents\EAST\Workspaces\14798332.wsp



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 7771

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	
14/798,332	07/13/2015	002	3765 09	8622-000110US-0957842	
RULE					
APPLICANTS 0912139 B.C. LTD., Kelowna, CANADA INVENTORS Dustin Douglas BIGNEY, West Vancouver, CANADA; Shawn Robert ELLIS, Kelowna, CANADA; ** CONTINUING DATA ***** This application is a CON of 13/193,584 07/28/2011 PAT 9687030 which claims benefit of 61/429,065 12/31/2010 ** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***** ** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** ** SMALL ENTITY ** 07/27/2015					
Foreign Priority claimed ☐ Yes ☒ No 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met ☐ Yes ☐ No Verified and /ANNA KATHRYN KINSAUL/ Acknowledged Examiner's Signature	☐ Met after Allowance Initials	STATE OR COUNTRY CANADA	SHEETS DRAWINGS 9	TOTAL CLAIMS 15	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 1
ADDRESS KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP Mailstop: IP Docketing - 22 1100 Peachtree Street Suite 2800 Atlanta, GA 30309 UNITED STATES					
TITLE GARMENTS FOR MEN					
FILING FEE RECEIVED 800	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		☐ All Fees ☐ 1.16 Fees (Filing) ☐ 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) ☐ 1.18 Fees (Issue) ☐ Other _____ ☐ Credit		

Doc Code: DIST.E.FILE Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer - Filed		PTO/SB/26 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office Department of Commerce	
Electronic Petition Request	TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT		
Application Number	14798332		
Filing Date	13-Jul-2015		
First Named Inventor	Dustin BIGNEY		
Attorney Docket Number	098622-000110US-0957842		
Title of Invention	GARMENTS FOR MEN		
☒ Filing of terminal disclaimer does not obviate requirement for response under 37 CFR 1.111 to outstanding Office Action ☒ This electronic Terminal Disclaimer is not being used for a Joint Research Agreement.			
Owner		Percent Interest	
0912139 B.C. LTD.		100%	
<p>The owner(s) with percent interest listed above in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of prior patent number(s)</p> <p>9687030</p> <p>as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the prior patent are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.</p> <p>In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term of the prior patent, "as the term of said prior patent is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said prior patent later:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee; - is held unenforceable; - is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction; - is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321; - has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate; - is reissued; or - is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. <p>☒ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included with Electronic Terminal Disclaimer request.</p>			

Tommy John EX1003

Page 127 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

☐ I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4), that the terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) required for this terminal disclaimer has already been paid in the above-identified application.	
Applicant claims the following fee status:	
☒ Small Entity	
☐ Micro Entity	
☐ Regular Undiscounted	
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	
THIS PORTION MUST BE COMPLETED BY THE SIGNATORY OR SIGNATORIES	
I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am:	
☒ An attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who is of record in this application	
Registration Number <u>70442</u>	
☐ A sole inventor	
☐ A joint inventor; I certify that I am authorized to sign this submission on behalf of all of the inventors as evidenced by the power of attorney in the application	
☐ A joint inventor; all of whom are signing this request	
Signature	/Kyle B. Morse/
Name	Kyle B. Morse

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		14798332		
Filing Date:		13-Jul-2015		
Title of Invention:		GARMENTS FOR MEN		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Dustin Douglas BIGNEY		
Filer:		Kyle B. Morse/Marcos Vera		
Attorney Docket Number:		098622-000110US-0957842		
Filed as Small Entity				
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
STATUTORY OR TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	2814	1	160	160
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				160

Doc Code: DISQ.E.FILE

Document Description: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer – Approved

Application No.: 14798332

Filing Date: 13-Jul-2015

Applicant/Patent under Reexamination: BIGNEY

Electronic Terminal Disclaimer filed on February 6, 2018

☒ APPROVED

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer

☐ DISAPPROVED

Approved/Disapproved by: Electronic Terminal Disclaimer automatically approved by EFS-Web

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	31718264
Application Number:	14798332
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7771
Title of Invention:	GARMENTS FOR MEN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Customer Number:	20350
Filer:	Kyle B. Morse/Marcos Vera
Filer Authorized By:	Kyle B. Morse
Attorney Docket Number:	098622-000110US-0957842
Receipt Date:	06-FEB-2018
Filing Date:	13-JUL-2015
Time Stamp:	19:11:48
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$ 160
RAM confirmation Number	020718INTEFSW19114500
Deposit Account	201430
Authorized User	IP eFiling

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

37 CFR 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Tommy John EX1003

Page 132 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Terminal Disclaimer-Filed (Electronic)	eTerminal-Disclaimer.pdf	33378	no	2
			b4ad49e28aaae72fa9839dbc8a8cc0e91d270b85		

Warnings:**Information:**

2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30476	no	2
			7b52651ab433b8e608edf63d6162d39dd2ddd8fe		

Warnings:**Information:**

Total Files Size (in bytes):	63854
-------------------------------------	-------

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being filed via
EFS-Web with the United States Patent and Trademark Office
on February 6, 2018.

PATENT
Attorney Docket No.: 098622-0957842-000110US
Client Ref. No.: V812072USCON

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP

By: /Marcos Vera/

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:

Dustin Douglas Bigney et al.

Application No.: 14/798,332

Filed: July 13, 2015

For: GARMENTS FOR MEN

Customer No.: 20350

Confirmation No.: 7771

Examiner: Anna Kathryn Kinsaul

Technology Center/Art Unit: 3765

AMENDMENT/RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Mail Stop Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Commissioner:

In response to the Office Action mailed November 9, 2017, please enter the following:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begins on page 2 of this paper.

Applicant Summary of Interview with the Examiner begins on page 5 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 6 of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1. (Currently Amended) A male garment comprising:
 - a body including a front portion and having leg openings for a wearer's legs, the body including a crotch panel extending between the leg openings and joined to the front portion along a first seam;
 - a waistband attached by a waistband seam at an upper edge of the body;
 - a stretch panel attached to the body inside the front portion, the stretch panel comprising a sheet of elastically resilient four-way stretch material having a top edge attached to the body at ~~the waistband seam~~ a top location, a bottom edge attached ~~to the first seam~~ body at a bottom location, side edges attached to the body at side seams extending substantially continuously along ~~with either~~ either side of the front portion ~~from the first seam to the waistband seam~~ and an opening for receiving a wearer's genitals, the opening having a rounded bottom edge and opposing side edges that are spaced apart from one another on either side of the opening;
 - the stretch panel being resiliently elastic both in a direction between the top edge and the bottom edge and in a direction between the side edges, the stretch panel having a length when unstretched smaller than a length measured along the front portion between the ~~first seam top~~ top and the waistband seam bottom locations and a width when unstretched smaller than a width measured along the front portion between the side seams such that the front portion is gathered from side-to-side and top-to-bottom by the stretch panel and defines a three-dimensional pouch between the stretch panel and the front portion for receiving the wearer's genitals and holding the wearer's genitals while the garment is being worn.
2. (Original) A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel has asymmetrical stretch characteristics such that the stretch panel stretches more easily in a direction parallel to the waistband and less easily in a direction at right angles to the waistband.

3. (Original) A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel is rectangular and the opening is U-shaped.

4. (Original) A garment according to claim 3 wherein the stretch panel comprises a fabric having a stretch of at least 30%.

5. (Currently Amended) A garment according to claim 1 wherein the top location is the waistband seam and the bottom location is the first seam, and a length measured along material of the front portion from the first seam to the waistband seam exceeds a length measured along the fabric of the stretch panel, when unstretched, by at least 30%.

6. (Original) A garment according to claim 1 wherein the garment is a pair of undershorts.

7. (Original) A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel comprises a fabric different from a fabric of the body.

8. (Original) A garment according to claim 1 wherein the opening has a width in excess of 2 cm.

9. (Original) A garment according to claim 1 wherein:
the front portion depends downwardly from the waistband and the front portion is formed to provide the pouch at a mid-section thereof; the stretch panel is positioned to be disposed forward of a wearer's perineum when the garment is worn, whereby, in use, a scrotum of a wearer of the garment is supported underneath by the stretch panel to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum in the pouch.

10. (Original) A garment according to claim 1, wherein the elastically resilient four-way stretch material is comprised of a spandex blend.

11. (Original) A garment according to claim 1, wherein the stretch panel is fastened to the front portion while in a pre-stretched condition while the front portion is less

stretched, whereby the stretch panel is biased to hold the opening open while the garment is held in position to be put on.

12. (Currently Amended) A garment according to claim ~~[[1]]~~ 11, wherein the ~~first~~ front portion is attached to a rear portion of the body that depends from the waistband at a seam ~~[[is]]~~ disposed forward of ~~[[a]]~~ the perineum region of a wearer, and wherein a bottom edge of the stretch panel is fastened to the seam.

13. (Original) A garment according to claim 1 wherein the opening has a U-shape when the stretch panel is in a relaxed state.

14. (Original) A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel is formed from a single unitary piece of woven fabric.

15. (Original) A garment according to claim 1 wherein the pouch comprises a dart seam stitched along a bottom portion of the pouch and substantially centrally to provide extra volume in front of and underneath the genitals of a wearer.

APPLICANT SUMMARY OF INTERVIEW WITH THE EXAMINER

Applicant would like to thank Examiner Keaton for the courtesy of the interview conducted with Applicant's representative Matthew Leaper via teleconference on December 20, 2017. The time spent with Applicant's representative was greatly appreciated. During the interview, Applicant's representative and the Examiner discussed potential claim amendments. Applicant thanks the Examiner for her helpful suggestions for advancing the prosecution of this case.

REMARKS

Upon entry of the present amendment, claims 1-15 will be pending in this application. Claims 1, 5, and 12 have been amended, no claims have been canceled, and no new claims have been added. No new matter is added. Based on the following remarks, Applicant respectfully requests reconsideration and allowance of the pending claims.

Claim Objection

Claim 1 is objected to because of a minor informality. Accordingly, Applicant has amended claim 1 to fix the minor informality.

Double Patenting

Claims 1-15 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 as claiming the same invention as that of claims 1-15 of prior U.S. Patent No. 9,687,030. Accordingly, Applicant has amended claim 1 to overcome the double patenting rejection. In addition, Applicant is filing an electronic terminal disclaimer herewith for U.S. Patent No. 9,687,030.

Appl. No. 14/798,332
Amdt. dated February 6, 2018
Response to Office Action of November 9, 2017

PATENT

CONCLUSION

In view of the foregoing, Applicant believes all claims now pending in this Application are in condition for allowance. The issuance of a formal Notice of Allowance at an early date is respectfully requested.

Except for the issue fees payable under 37 C.F.R. § 1.18, the Director is authorized to charge any additional fees during pendency of this application, including any required extension of time fees, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account Number 20-1430. This paragraph is intended to be a constructive petition for extension of time in accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a)(3).

If the Examiner believes a telephone conference would expedite prosecution of this application, please contact the undersigned at 415-273-4343 or kbmorse@kilpatricktownsend.com.

Respectfully submitted,

/Kyle B. Morse/

Kyle B. Morse

Registration No. 70,442

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
KBM/mav

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	31718387
Application Number:	14798332
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7771
Title of Invention:	GARMENTS FOR MEN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Customer Number:	20350
Filer:	Kyle B. Morse/Marcos Vera
Filer Authorized By:	Kyle B. Morse
Attorney Docket Number:	098622-000110US-0957842
Receipt Date:	06-FEB-2018
Filing Date:	13-JUL-2015
Time Stamp:	19:12:15
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		098622-0957842_Amendment _.pdf	113164	yes	7
			9af55e0b41cf6d26144dea650e173f090258fa32		

Tommy John EX1003

Page 141 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	Start	End
	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	1	1
	Claims	2	4
	Applicant summary of interview with examiner	5	5
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	6	7

Warnings:**Information:**

Total Files Size (in bytes):	113164
-------------------------------------	--------

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875				Application or Docket Number 14/798,332		Filing Date 07/13/2015		☐ To be Mailed		
ENTITY: ☐ LARGE ☒ SMALL ☐ MICRO										
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I										
(Column 1)			(Column 2)							
FOR		NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA			RATE (\$)		FEE (\$)		
☐ BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))		N/A	N/A			N/A				
☐ SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))		N/A	N/A			N/A				
☐ EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))		N/A	N/A			N/A				
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))		minus 20 =	*			X \$ =				
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))		minus 3 =	*			X \$ =				
☐ APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))		If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$310 (\$155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).								
☐ MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))										
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.						TOTAL				
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II										
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT	02/06/2018	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)		ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 15	Minus	** 20	= 0		X \$50 =		0	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 1	Minus	***3	= 0		X \$230 =		0	
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))									
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		0		
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)		ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =			
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =			
	☐ Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	☐ FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))									
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE				
<p>* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.</p> <p>** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".</p> <p>*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".</p> <p>The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.</p>										

LIE
THERESA OKON

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Tommy John EX1003

Page 143 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

Doc code: IDS

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	14798332
	Filing Date	2015-07-13
	First Named Inventor	Bigney
	Art Unit	3765
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn Kinsaul
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-0957842-000110US

U.S.PATENTS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	9687030	B2	2017-06-27	0912139 B.C. LTD.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ² i	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1	2747893	CA	A	2013-01-29	0912139 B.C. LTD.		

	2	2729368	CA	A	2012-06-30	KE IMPORTS LTD.		
--	---	---------	----	---	------------	-----------------	--	--

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS						Remove
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--------

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number		14798332
	Filing Date		2015-07-13
	First Named Inventor	Bigney	
	Art Unit	3765	
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn Kinsaul	
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-0957842-000110US	

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵
	1	Notice of Allowance for U.S. Application No. 13/193,584, dated March 1, 2017, 8 pages.	
	2	Office Action for CA Application No. 2,729,368, dated September 21, 2017, 3 pages.	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	14798332
Filing Date	2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Bigney
Art Unit	3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn Kinsaul
Attorney Docket Number	098622-0957842-000110US

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

☒ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.

☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Kyle B. Morse/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2018-02-08
Name/Print	Kyle B. Morse	Registration Number	70,442

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. **DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.



(12) **DEMANDE DE BREVET CANADIEN
CANADIAN PATENT APPLICATION**

(13) **A1**

(22) Date de dépôt/Filing Date: 2011/07/29

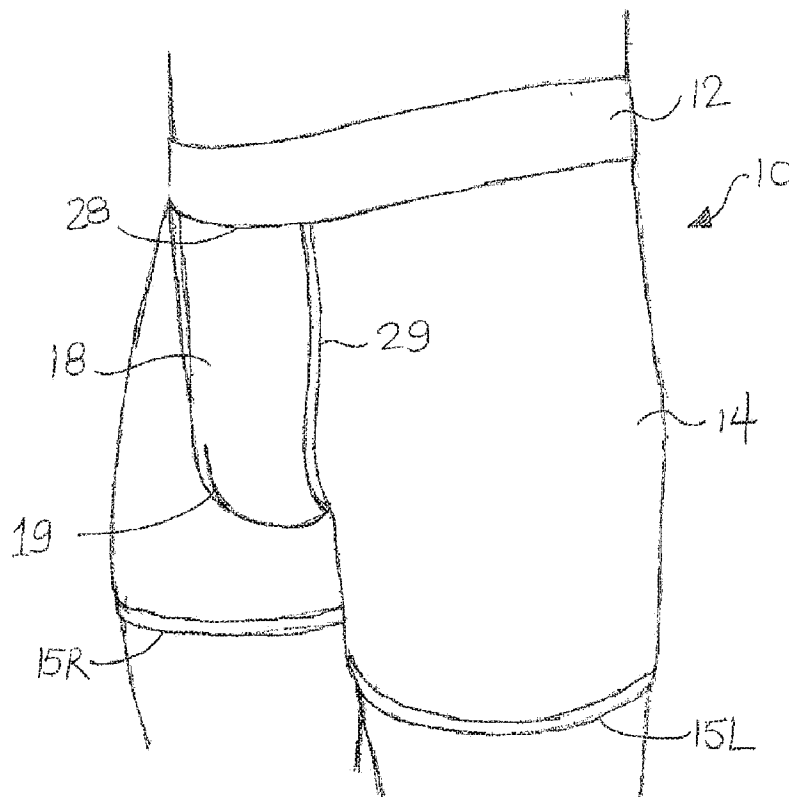
(41) Mise à la disp. pub./Open to Public Insp.: 2013/01/29

(51) Cl.Int./Int.Cl. *A41B 9/02* (2006.01),
A41B 9/14 (2006.01)(71) Demandeur/Applicant:
0912139 B.C. LTD., CA(72) Inventeur/Inventor:
BIGNEY, DUSTIN, CA

(74) Agent: OYEN WIGGS GREEN & MUTALA LLP

(54) Titre : VETEMENTS POUR HOMME

(54) Title: GARMENTS FOR MEN



FRONT PERSP.

(57) Abrégé/Abstract:

Next-to-skin garments for men include an internal stretch panel. An opening in the stretch panel receives a wearer's external genitalia. A three-dimensional pouch is defined between the stretch panel and a front portion of the body of the garment. Embodiments provide garments such as undershorts, boarding shorts, and athletic shorts.

- 17 -

Abstract of the Disclosure

Next-to-skin garments for men include an internal stretch panel. An opening in the stretch panel receives a wearer's external genitalia. A three-dimensional pouch is defined between the stretch panel and a front portion of the body of the garment. Embodiments provide

5 garments such as undershorts, boarding shorts, and athletic shorts.

GARMENTS FOR MEN

Technical Field

[0001] The invention relates to next-to-skin garments. Example embodiments of the invention include briefs, underpants, swim suits, boarding shorts, cycling shorts, and
5 the like.

Background

[0002] Next-to-skin clothing for men must comfortably accommodate the wearer's genitalia. Uncomfortable pressure and/or chafing of the genital area are common
10 especially for wearers who are performing sports or other activities.

[0003] Some existing garments are described in: Angheluta et al., US patent 5029345; Cutlip, US patent 7676853; Shlush, US patent publication No. 2009/0106874; and Kitsch et al., US patent application 12/000,966.

15

[0004] There remains a need for garments for men and boys that are more comfortable to wear than many existing garments, especially having regard to the genital area.

20 Summary of the Invention

[0005] Aspects of the invention provide a range of garments for men and boys. The garments provide a stretch panel having an opening for receiving a wearer's genitals. A pouch is defined between the stretch panel and a front of the garment.

25 [0006] An example aspect of the invention provides a male garment comprising a body including a front portion and having leg openings for a wearer's legs. The body includes a crotch panel extending between the leg openings and joined to the front portion along a first seam. The crotch panel is rectangular in some embodiments. A waistband is attached at an upper edge of the body. A stretch panel is attached to the
30 body inside the front portion. The stretch panel comprises a sheet of elastically resilient two-way stretch material having a top edge attached to the body at the waistband, a bottom edge attached at the first seam, side edges attached to the body along either side of the front portion and an opening for receiving the wearer's

- 2 -

genitals. The opening has a rounded bottom edge and opposing side edges that are spaced apart from one another on either side of the opening. The front portion is gathered from side-to-side and top-to-bottom by the stretch panel. A three-dimensional pouch is defined between the stretch panel and the front portion.

5

[0007] Further aspects of the invention and features of specific embodiments of the invention are described below.

Brief Description of the Drawings

10 [0008] The accompanying drawings illustrate non-limiting example embodiments of the invention.

[0009] Figure 1 is a front perspective view of a pair of undershorts according to an example embodiment.

15

[0010] Figure 2 is a front view of the undershorts of Figure 1.

[0011] Figure 3 is a top plan view of the undershorts of Figure 1.

20 [0012] Figure 4 is an enlarged view of the front portion of the undershorts of Figure 1 viewed from inside.

[0013] Figure 5 is a cut-away view of the undershorts of Figure 1 being worn.

25 [0014] Figure 6 is a cut-away view of the undershorts of Figure 1 being worn and showing the wearer's genitalia being supported in a pouch.

[0015] Figure 7 is a cross-section through the undershorts of Figure 1 hanging from the waistband.

30

- 3 -

[0016] Figure 8 is a cross-section through the undershorts of Figure 1 being worn and showing the wearer's genitalia being supported in a pouch.

[0017] Figures 9 to 15 show a mens' garment according to another example
5 embodiment.

[0018] Figure 16 shows a stretch panel before and during being sewn into a garment.

Description

10 [0019] Throughout the following description, specific details are set forth in order to provide a more thorough understanding of the invention. However, the invention may be practiced without these particulars. In other instances, well known elements have not been shown or described in detail to avoid unnecessarily obscuring the invention. Accordingly, the specification and drawings are to be regarded in an illustrative, rather
15 than a restrictive, sense.

[0020] This invention relates to garments for men that include pouches to receive the wearer's genitalia. Such garments may provide enhanced comfort for the wearer.

20 [0021] Figure 1 shows undershorts 10 according to an example embodiment. Undershorts 10 have an elastic waist band 12 supporting a fabric body 14. Body 14 extends to leg openings 15R and 15L (collectively openings 15). A front portion 18 of body 14 is shaped to include extra fabric so that front portion 18 is not pulled tightly against a wearer's body. As described below, front portion 18 forms the front part of a
25 three-dimensional pouch 20 that receives and gently supports a wearer's genitalia. In the illustrated embodiment, front portion 18 includes a front seam or 'dart' 19 that extends part way along front portion 18 from the crotch of undershorts 10 toward waistband 12 thereby providing extra fabric in front portion 18. This adds volume to pouch 20. A tunnel opening or other suitable opening may optionally be provided in
30 front portion 18 to permit the wearer to urinate conveniently.

- 4 -

[0022] As shown in Figure 3, undershorts 10 include a stretch panel 22 that extends between waistband 12 and the crotch area 24 of undershorts 10. In the illustrated embodiment, undershorts 10 have a construction that includes a crotch panel 25 joined by seams 26 and 27 to the front and back sides of body 14 respectively. Crotch panel 25 is sometimes called an arc panel or moisture panel.

[0023] In this embodiment, a lower end of stretch panel 22 is attached at seam 26 and an upper end of stretch panel 22 is attached at the seam 28 joining waistband 12 to body 14. Side edges of stretch panel 22 are joined to front portion 18 of body 14 along seams 29 on either side of front portion 18.

[0024] When undershorts 10 are held open as shown for example in Figure 3 with waistband 12 under gentle tension and body 14 hanging freely, stretch panel 22 is contracted and pulled away from front area 18 so as to provide a three-dimensional pouch 20 between stretch panel 22 and front portion 18. The bias of stretch panel 22 to be contracted more than front portion 18 helps to cause opening 30 to be held open. Pouch 20 and opening 30 may be self-aligning with the penis and scrotum of a wearer as the wearer inserts his legs through leg openings 15.

[0025] Stretch panel 22 includes an opening 30 to receive a wearer's genitalia. In the illustrated embodiment, opening 30 is U-shaped and has a softly-bound edge 31. Alternatively, stretch panel 22 may be shaped such that the free inner edges 31A and 31B along the sides of opening 30 become closer together in their parts near waistband 11 such that opening 30 is more tear-drop shaped. In yet other embodiments, the upper parts of edges 31A and 31B may be adjacent each other, or joined together such that opening 30 has an oval or elliptical shape (not shown). Regardless of the particular shape of opening 30 stretch panel 22 is configured to define opening 30 and to provide support around and underneath the scrotum of the wearer in order to comfortably position the wearer's genitals forward into pouch 20.

30

[0026] A soft thread is preferably used in any stitching to bind edge 31.

- 5 -

[0027] As can be seen in Figure 3, holding the waistband of undershorts open as one would do to put undershorts 10 on naturally causes pouch 20 to be open to receive a wearer's genitals which can drop into place in pouch 20 through opening 30 as
5 undershorts 10 are put on. In other words, when undershorts 10 is held by a man so as to be in a ready-to-wear position (i.e. held in mid-air by the waistband), the weight of undershorts 10 holds stretch panel 22 so that opening 30 is open and clearly defined. The man's genitals are thus naturally guided through opening 30 and positioned forward into pouch 20 as a result of this bias. As undershorts 10 are pulled on, stretch
10 panel stretches. This bias prevents the man's genitals from falling out of pouch 20 in use, such as during physical activity and other movement.

[0028] Thus the illustrated undershorts are one example of a men's garment comprising: a waistband; a front wall depending downwardly from the waistband, a
15 stretch panel attached behind the front wall so that the front wall and stretch panel provide a pouch formed at a level of a mid-section of the front wall, the pouch shaped to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum when the garment is worn. The stretch panel may have a bottom portion connecting opposing side portions and may be positioned to be disposed forward of a wearer's perineum when the garment is worn. In use the
20 wearer's scrotum may be supported underneath by the bottom portion of the stretch panel with the wearer's penis and scrotum contained in the pouch.

[0029] It can be seen that side portions 31L and 31R of edge 31 and bottom portion 31B of edge 31 are all free edges that are spaced apart from the seams at which stretch
25 panel 22 is attached to body 14 and that front portion 18 is spaced away from these edges in the forward direction. Bottom portion 31B is preferably curved.

[0030] Side portions 31L and 31R of edge 31 are spaced apart from one another by a gap to receive the wearer's genitalia. In some embodiments the gap has a width of 2
30 cm or more at a location just above bottom portion 31B. In the illustrated embodiment, side portions 31L and 31R of edge 31 are generally straight.

- 6 -

[0031] Stretch panel 22 may be made of a two-way stretch material such that when undershorts 10 are being worn, stretch panel 22 is under gentle tension. This causes stretch panel 22 to be held gently without sagging against the wearer's body in the perineal area and in the area adjacent the wearer's inner upper thighs. Stretch panel 22 is preferably made of or faced with a soft fabric that is comfortable against a wearer's skin. Stretch panel 22 is preferably made of a breathable fabric.

[0032] When undershorts 10 are being worn, stretch panel 22 may extend between the wearer's genitalia and the inner parts of the wearer's upper thighs thereby reducing or avoiding entirely chafing between the wearer's genitalia and thighs. Similarly, stretch panel 22 may extend upwardly from underneath between the wearer's genitalia and the wearer's perineal area, thereby reducing or avoiding entirely chafing between the wearer's genitalia and perineal area. Preferably, seam 26 is positioned forward of an arc panel 25 such that the bottom portion of stretch panel 22 is located forward of the perineum of a wearer.

[0033] Figures 7 and 8 illustrate the three-dimensional nature of pouch 20. Even when undershorts 10 are being held with the waistband horizontal and body 14 hanging down from waistband 12 under its own weight, stretch panel 22 is held so that it extends away from body 14 where it is attached along seam 26. Opening 30 is naturally open to receive the wearer's genitals. The free edges 31 of opening 30 lie away from body 14. Along seam 26, stretch panel 22 forms a generally upright wall between pouch 20 and the rest of the interior of undershorts 10. The two-way elasticity of stretch panel 22 helps to gather the material of front portion 18 of body 14 to increase the volume of pouch 20.

[0034] Figure 6 shows how, when undershorts 10 are being worn, a wearer's genitalia pass through opening 30 over the upright portion 22A of stretch panel 22 that lies directly beneath the wearer's genitalia. Portion 22A of stretch panel 22 protects the underside of the wearer's genitalia from chafing. The edge 31B along the bottom of

- 7 -

opening 30 is gently urged upward by the elastic nature of stretch panel 22 to gently support the wearer's genitalia from below. Side portions 22B and 22C of stretch panel 22 help to suspend edge 31B. If edge portion 31B is pressed down then the elasticity of stretch panel 22, particularly side portions 22B and 22C tend to pull edge portion 5 31B upward toward its original position. In the illustrated embodiment, side portions 22B and 22C are generally rectangular.

[0035] Edge portions 31R and 31L gently urge against the sides of the wearer's genitalia and thereby help to counteract swinging from side-to-side during activity. In 10 Figure 6 it can also be seen that stretch panel 22 provides a soft layer between the wearer's genitalia and upper thighs.

[0036] In the illustrated embodiment, stretch panel 22 is generally rectangular. The length of attachment of stretch panel 22 at seams 26 and 27 is equal to within $\pm 10\%$ or 15 $\pm 15\%$ for example. With undershorts 10 lying flat, face up, seams 29 are generally straight and generally perpendicular to waistband 12. The ratio of height to width of stretch panel 22 in some embodiments is approximately about $1\frac{1}{2}:1$ to about $2:1$. For example, in an example embodiment stretch panel 22 has an un-stretched height of about 17 cm and an un-stretched width of about 10 cm.

20 [0037] One advantage of embodiments in which stretch panel 22 is provided in a garment which includes a crotch panel 25 is that the seam 26 along the front side of such a crotch panel 25 provides an ideal place to attach the lower edge of stretch panel 22. As seen for example in Figure 8, crotch panel 25 extends down the inside of a 25 wearer's legs and, when worn, has a highest point at the wearer's crotch. The front edge of crotch panel 25 tends to be just below and behind the base of the wearer's external genitalia while being worn. Further, the front edge of crotch panel 25 tends to be located at a location which does not receive pressure when the wearer sits. Crotch panel 25 may comprise, for example, a generally rectangular panel that extends from 30 side-to-side from one leg opening 15 to the other.

- 8 -

[0038] Garments in which the lower edge of stretch panel 22 are fastened at a seam along the front edge of a crotch panel 25 are an example of a construction in which a garment comprises a perineum wall fastened at a front seam to a bottom edge of stretch panel 22, and fastened at a rear seam to a bottom edge of a rear wall part of body 14 that depends from a rear part of the waistband.

[0039] In some embodiments, the material of stretch panel 22 has asymmetrical stretch (i.e. the coefficient of elasticity of the material has a first value in a first direction in the plane of the material and a second value different from the first value in a second direction at right angles to the first direction in the plane of the material). The material may be oriented that it is easier to stretch the material of stretch panel 22 in a direction parallel to waistband 12 than it is to stretch the material in a direction perpendicular to waistband 12.

[0040] Various materials may be used for stretch panel 22. For example, stretch panel 22 may comprise an elasticized fabric. In one example embodiment the fabric comprises a cotton-Spandex™ blend. In one example embodiment the fabric comprises a woven blend of Modal™ and Spandex™. In an example embodiment, the blend comprises approximately 90% to 95% Modal™ and approximately 5% to 10% Spandex™. In another example embodiment, the blend comprises 93% Modal™ and 7% Spandex™.

[0041] The amount of stretch of a fabric may be measured in various ways. The fabric stretch may be measured by taking a strip of material that is 30-40 cm long and 20 cm wide when taught but un-stretched, anchoring one end of the strip, pulling the other end of the strip so that the material stretches and becomes elongated and determining the maximum stretched length after which the strip will no longer return to its original length in the taught but unstretched condition. The ratio of the maximum stretched length minus the taught but unstretched length to the taught but un-stretched length is the fabric stretch. For example, if the strip has a taught but un-stretched length of 25 cm and a maximum stretched length of 50 cm then the fabric stretch is (50-

- 9 -

25)/25=100%. In some embodiments, the material of stretch panel 22 has a stretch of 30% or more. In some embodiments the material of stretch panel 22 has a stretch of at least 70% or at least 75%.

5 [0042] Stretch panel 22 may be pre-stretched relative to front portion 18 while it is being assembled to front portion 18 of body 14. Thus, during assembly, stretch panel 22 is substantially stretched, while front portion 16 of body 14 is not stretched or is stretched less than stretch panel 22. In some embodiments the material of stretch panel 22 is stretched by at least 50%, 55% or 60% while stretch panel 22 is being
10 sewn in place. In an example embodiment, stretch panel 22 has a stretch of 100% and is stretched by 60% while at least the final seams which hold it in place are being sewn.

[0043] Figure 16 shows stretch panel 22 'as cut' according to a pattern in solid
15 outlines and 'as stretched' for assembly to front portion 18 in dashed outline. In this embodiment, top edges 23A and 23B of stretch panel 22 along which stretch panel 22 is attached at a seam parallel to waistband 12 are angled. In the illustrated embodiment, bottom edge 23C is also cut so that it is indented at the centerline. Thus,
20 dimension along vertical lines extending along the edges of opening 30 than it is farther away from its centerline. As a result of the angling of edges 23A and 23B, and the indenting of bottom edge 23C, stretch panel 22 is stretched more for assembly in its portions along edge portions 31R and 31L than it is stretched in its portions closer to the sides where it is attached along seams 29. This causes the tension in stretch
25 panel 22 when undershorts 10 are being worn or suspended to be put on to be somewhat greater along edge portions 31R and 31L than in other parts of stretch panel 22. This gradient in tension helps to better support edge portion 31B and to hold opening 30 open when undershorts 10 are being held to be put on.

30 [0044] As shown in dotted outline in Figure 16, the material from stretch panel 22 may be stretched from an un-stretched length L1 to a stretched length L2 while top

- 10 -

edges 23A and 23B and bottom edge 23C are attached along parallel seams 26 and 28 and side edges of the stretch panel 22 are attached along seams 29, for example by sewing.

5 [0045] After assembly, stretch panel 22 can contract. This gathers the material of front portion 18 and helps to form pouch 20 to have a three-dimensional volume open to receive a wearer's genitalia even when undershorts 10 are being suspended from waist band 12 in preparation for being put on.

10 [0046] The configuration of stitching used to affix stretch panel 22 to body 14 preferably permits stretching along the length of the seams. for example, in the illustrated embodiment, seams 26, 28 and 29 may be stitched using a combination of stitch pattern and/or thread that permits stretching along the lengths of seams 26, 28 and 29.

15 [0047] In some embodiments, stretch panel 22 is stretched in length only (i.e. in a direction perpendicular to waistband 12) as it is being attached to front portion 18 during manufacture. In some embodiments, stretch panel 22 is stretched in both width and length relative to front portion 18 as it is being attached to front portion 18 during
20 manufacture. Thus, in its relaxed, un-stretched, configuration stretch panel 22 both pulls side edges of front portion 18 toward one another at seams 29 and pulls top and bottom edges of front portion 18 toward one another at seams 26 and 28. This, builds volume in pouch 20 especially when taken in combination with the shaping of front portion 18 (e.g. by front seam 19) which makes front portion 18 non-flat.

25 [0048] In some embodiments a length measured along material of the front portion 18 from seam 26 to waistband 12 exceeds a length measured along the fabric of stretch panel 22, when un-stretched by at least 50%. In some embodiments a length measured along material of the front portion 18 side-to-side at the level of bottom portion 31B
30 from seam 28 to seam 29 exceeds a length measured along the fabric of stretch panel 22, when un-stretched between the same seams by 10 to 15% or more.

- 11 -

[0049] In some embodiments, the shaping of front portion 18 is such that with stretch panel 22 held horizontally under just enough tension such that stretch panel 22 is generally planar with front portion 18 hanging below stretch panel 22, the center part of front portion 18 hangs well below the plane of stretch panel 22. In some embodiments, the center part of front portion 18 hangs below the plane of stretch panel 22 by a distance of 3 cm or more when undershorts 10 are held in this test configuration.

10 [0050] Like all clothing, undershorts 10 may be made to fit different sizes of men and boys and may be made from different fabrics to suit different personal preferences and price points. Thus, individual dimensions are not critical.

[0051] In some embodiments, the distance A along stretch panel 22 from the point at which it joins body 14 to the lowest point along the edge of opening 30 is at least 2 cm. In some embodiments, this distance is in the range of about 2 cm to about 3 cm. In some embodiments, the horizontal distance B between opposed edges of opening 30 when undershorts 10 or other garments according to some example embodiments are not being worn but are being suspended as shown for example in Figure 3, distance B is in the range of about 3 cm to about 6 cm. In some embodiments, the horizontal distance C along stretch panel 22 from the point at which it joins body 14 (e.g. at seam 29) to the edge 31R or 31L of opening 30 just above bottom portion 31B is at least 2 cm. In some embodiments, this distance is in the range of about 2 cm to about 5 cm. In some embodiments, the distance D along the fabric in the center of front portion of body 18 from the lower edge of waist band 12 to the point where stretch panel 22 attaches to body 14 (e.g. seam 26) is at least 15 cm. In some embodiments, this distance is in the range of about 15 cm to about 25 cm.

[0052] It can be appreciated that garments which incorporate a stretch panel as shown in the accompanying drawings may be formed such that they are self-aligning with a wearer's genitalia, allowing the garment to be put on by a wearer without the wearer

- 12 -

having to manually hold or position the pouch to receive his genitals. A stretch panel structured and incorporated as illustrated in the accompanying drawings can support and position a wearer's the scrotum and penis away from both the wearer's thighs and perineum. The scrotum and penis may therefore be protected from pinching between the thighs or being sat upon, thereby enhancing comfort of the wearer.

[0053] The invention may be applied to any next-to-skin below-the waist garments for men. For example, the principles discussed above may be applied to shorts, swim suits, boarding shorts, briefs, boxer shorts, surf shorts, cycling shorts, unitards, long underwear, sports uniforms, athletic supporters, fighting shorts, pyjamas, and other next-to-skin garments for males.

[0054] Except where otherwise indicated or necessarily implied, the description herein uses relative directional terms such as front, back, above, below, top, bottom, upper, lower, right and left relative to a wearer wearing a garment as described and standing upright.

[0055] Where a component (e.g. a panel, seam, elastic, thread, opening, etc.) is referred to above, unless otherwise indicated, reference to that component (including a reference to a "means") should be interpreted as including as equivalents of that component any component which performs the function of the described component (i.e., that is functionally equivalent), including components which are not structurally equivalent to the disclosed structure which performs the function in the illustrated exemplary embodiments of the invention.

[0056] As will be apparent to those skilled in the art in the light of the foregoing disclosure, many alterations and modifications are possible in the practice of this invention without departing from the spirit or scope thereof. For example:

- It is not mandatory that stretch panel 22 be free from openings. In some embodiments, stretch panel 22 comprises a continuous layer of material with no openings other than opening 30. In other embodiments, stretch panel 22 may have one or more openings around the periphery of opening 30.

- 13 -

- It is not mandatory that the material of stretch panel **22** be different from the material(s) of the rest of body **14**. In some embodiments different fabrics are used for stretch panel **22** and for the front portion **18** of body **14**.
- Stretch panel **22** may incorporate openings into pouch **20** that are of various shapes. Example openings are U-shaped (as described above), oval, elliptical, teardrop shaped or the like.
- Stretch panel **22** may optionally be formed from a plurality of pieces of fabric seamed together. For example, stretch panel **22** may be formed from three pieces of fabric, two of which extend vertically along sides of opening **30** and one of which extends transversely across the bottom of opening **30**.
- It is not mandatory that the garment include a body that covers a wearer's buttocks. In some embodiments, constructions as described herein are applied to athletic supporters (jock straps). In general, a pouch as described herein may be embodied in various types of men's garments, particularly in a mid-section of a front wall of men's garments to be worn around a man's torso.

Accordingly, the scope of the invention is to be construed in accordance with the substance defined by the following claims.

- 14 -

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A male garment comprising:
 - a body including a front portion and having leg openings for a wearer's legs, the body including a crotch panel extending between the leg openings and joined to the front portion along a first seam;
 - a waistband attached at an upper edge of the body;
 - a stretch panel attached to the body inside the front portion, the stretch panel comprising a sheet of elastically resilient two-way stretch material having a top edge attached to the body at the waistband, a bottom edge attached at the first seam, side edges attached to the body along either side of the front portion and an opening for receiving the wearer's genitals, the opening having a rounded bottom edge and opposing side edges that are spaced apart from one another on either side of the opening;
 - the front portion being gathered from side-to-side and top-to-bottom by the stretch panel whereby a three-dimensional pouch is defined between the stretch panel and the front portion.
2. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel has asymmetrical stretch characteristics such that the stretch panel stretches more easily in a direction parallel to the waist band and less easily in a direction at right angles to the waist band.
3. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel is rectangular and the opening is U-shaped.
4. A garment according to claim 3 wherein the stretch panel comprises a fabric having a stretch of at least 30%.
5. A garment according to claim 1 wherein a length measured along material of the front portion from the first seam to the waistband exceeds a length

- 15 -

measured along the fabric of the stretch panel, when un-stretched by at least 30%.

- 5 6. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the garment is a pair of undershorts.
7. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the stretch panel comprises a fabric different from a fabric of the body.
- 10 8. A garment according to claim 1 wherein the opening has a width in excess of 2 cm.
- 15 9. A men's garment comprising:
 - a waistband;
 - a front portion depending downwardly from the waistband, the front portion formed to provide a pouch at a mid-section thereof, the pouch shaped to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum when the garment is worn;
 - a stretch panel attached behind the pouch and defining an opening into the pouch, the stretch panel having a bottom portion connecting opposing side portions and positioned to be disposed forward of a wearer's perineum when the garment is worn, whereby, in use, the scrotum of a wearer of the garment is supported underneath by the stretch panel to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum in the pouch.
- 20 10. A men's garment according to claim 1, wherein the stretch panel comprises a two-way elasticized fabric.
- 25 11. A men's garment according to claim 10, wherein the elasticized fabric is comprised of a cotton spandex blend.
- 30 12. A men's garment according to claim 11, wherein the stretch panel is fastened to the front portion while in a pre-stretched condition while the front portion is less stretched, whereby the stretch panel is biased to hold the opening open while the garment is held in position to be put on.

- 16 -

13. A men's garment according to claim 12, further comprising a crotch panel extending between leg openings of the garment and fastened at a front seam to a bottom edge of the stretch panel.
- 5 14. A men's garment according to claim 12, wherein the front portion is attached to a rear portion of the body that depends from the waistband at a seam disposed forward of the perineum region of a wearer, and wherein a bottom edge of the stretch panel is fastened to the seam.
- 10 15. A men's garment according to claim 13 wherein the opening has a U-shape when the stretch panel is in a relaxed state.
16. A men's garment according to claim 13 wherein the opening has an oval, obround, teardrop or elliptical shape when the stretch panel is in a relaxed state.
- 15 17. A men's garment according to claim 15 wherein the stretch panel is formed from a single unitary piece of woven fabric.
- 20 18. A men's garment according to claim 17 wherein the pouch comprises a dart seam stitched along a bottom portion of the pouch and substantially centrally to provide extra volume in front of and underneath the genitals of a wearer.

May 25 11 08:55p

GNM LAW CORP

604 986 7575

p. 1

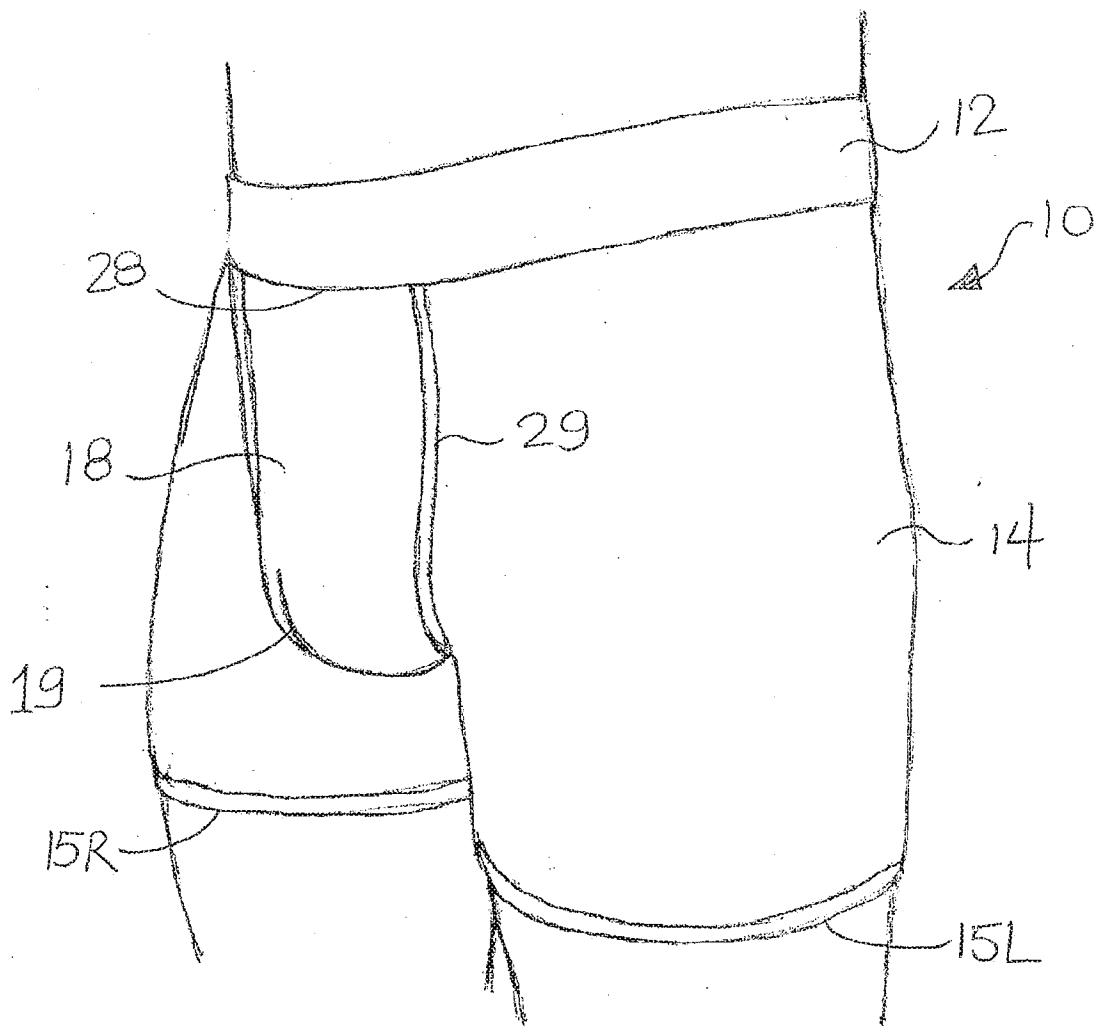


FIG 1

FRONT PERSP.

May 25 11 08:55p

GNM LAW CORP

604 986 7575

p.2

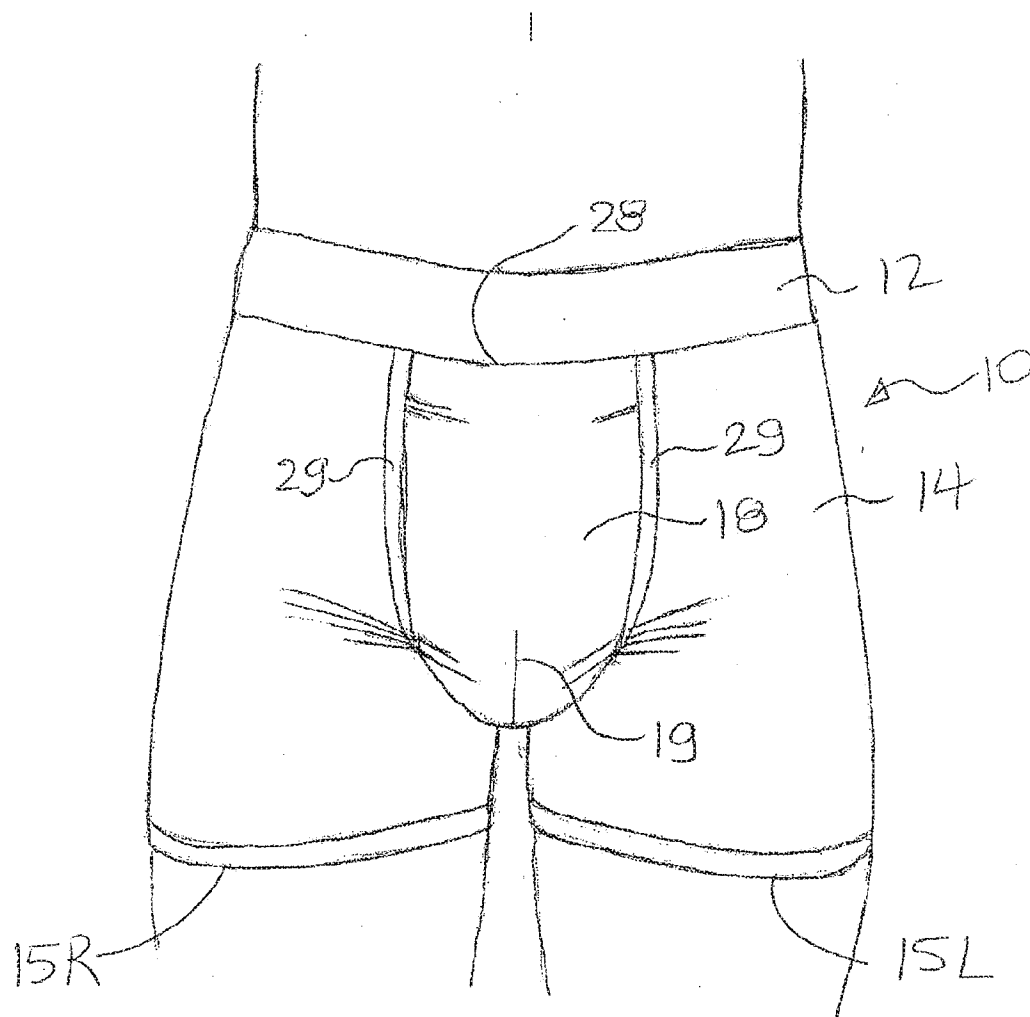


FIG 2
FRONT VIEW.

May 25 11 08:55p

GNM LAW CORP

604 986 7575

p.3

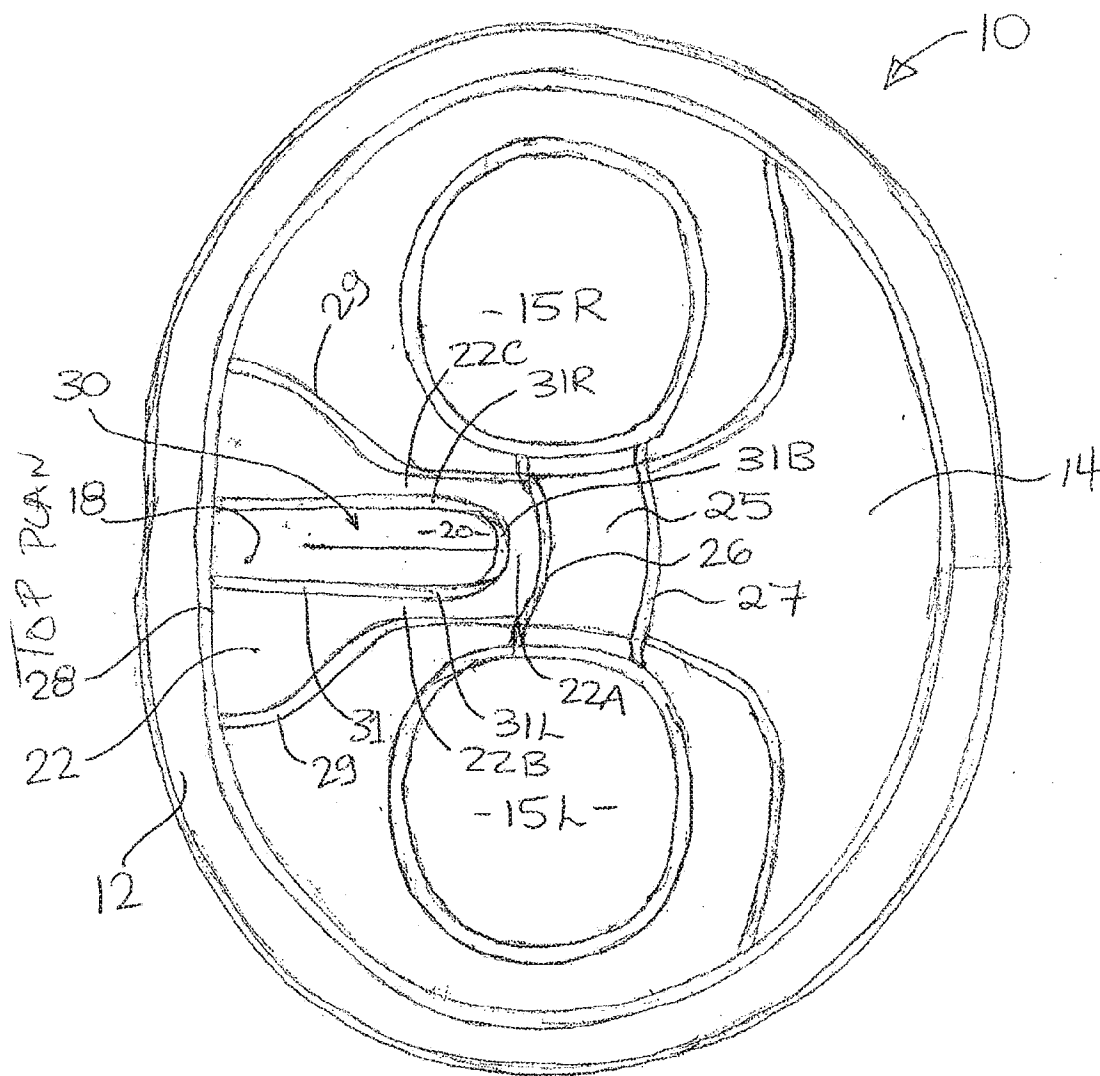


FIG 3.

May 25 11 08:55p

GMM LAW CORP

604 986 7575

p. 4

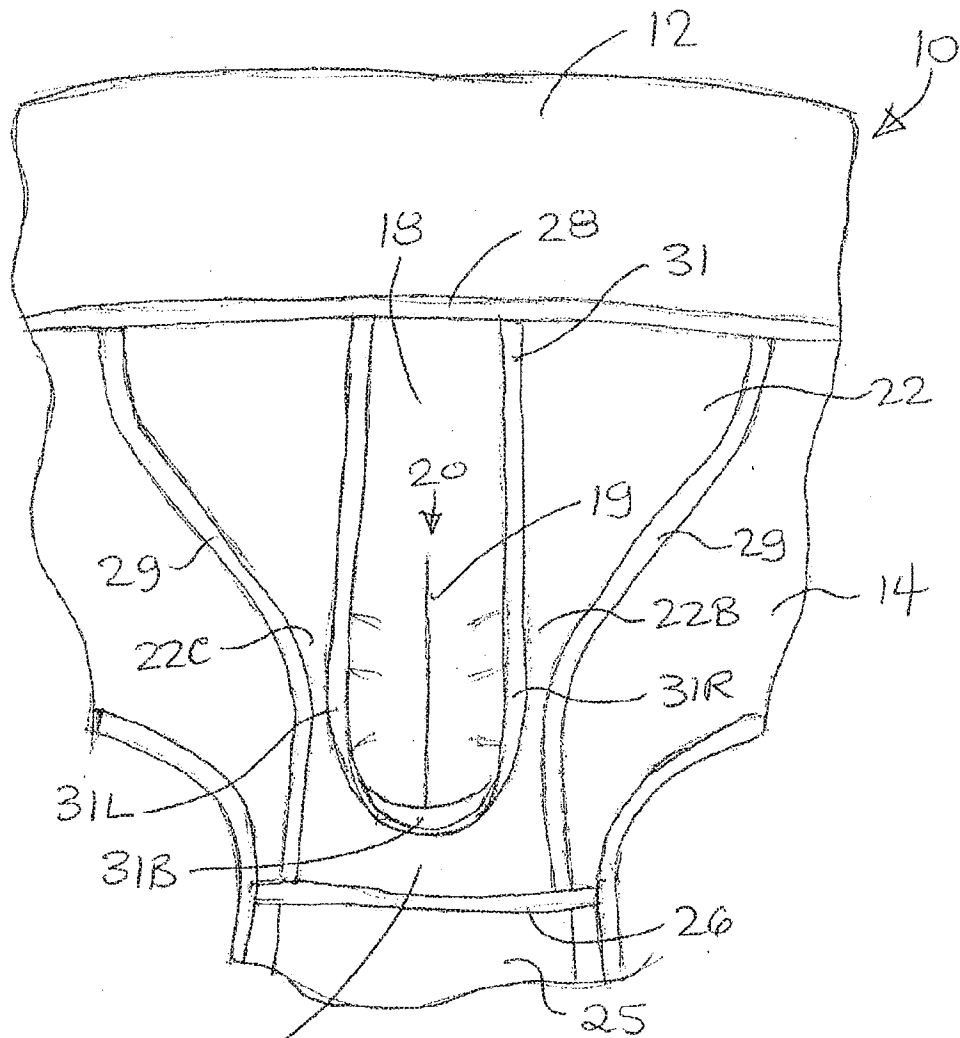


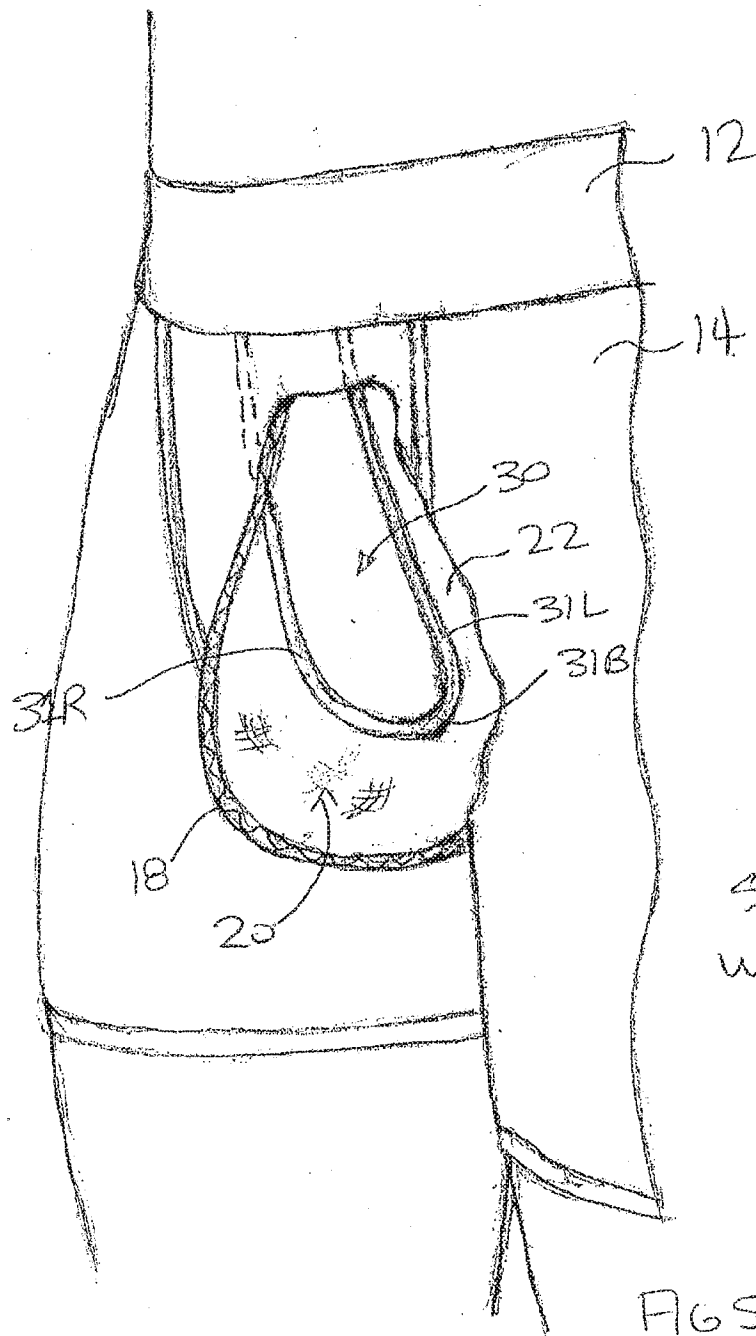
FIG. 4
ENLARGED VIEW OF
POUCH FROM INSIDE

May 25 11 08:56p

GNN LAW CORP

604 986 7575

P.5



POUCH
SECTIONAL VIEW
W/O GENITAL

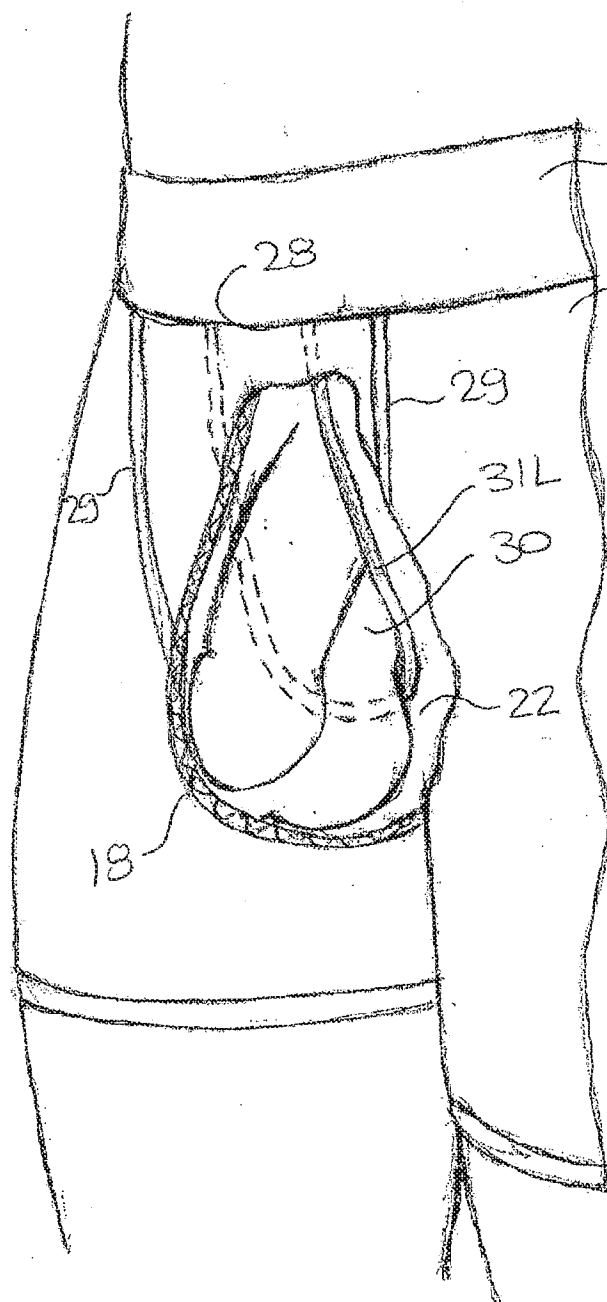
FIG 5

May 25 11 08:56p

GNM LAW CORP

604 986 7575

p.6



POUCH
SECTIONAL VIEW
W. GENITALIA

FIG 6.

May 25 11 08:56p

GNM LAW CORP

604 986 7575

p. 7

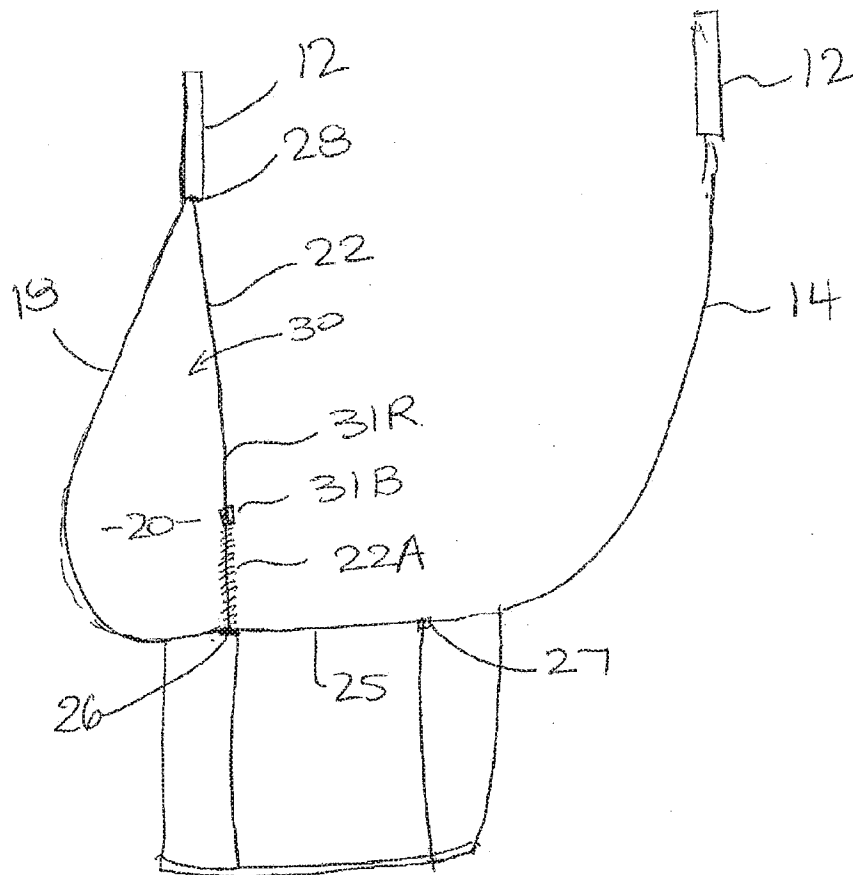


FIG 7.

May 25 11 08:56p

GNM LAW CORP

604 986 7575

p.7

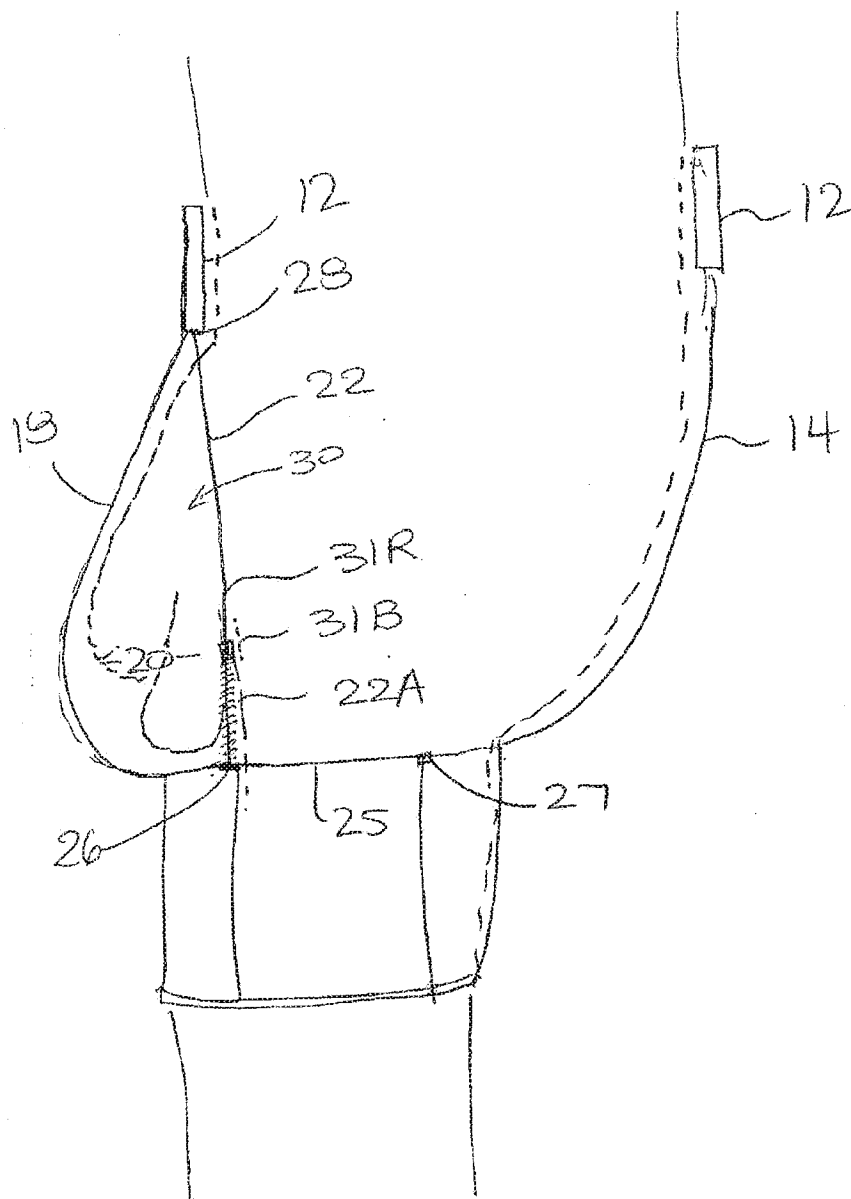


FIG 8

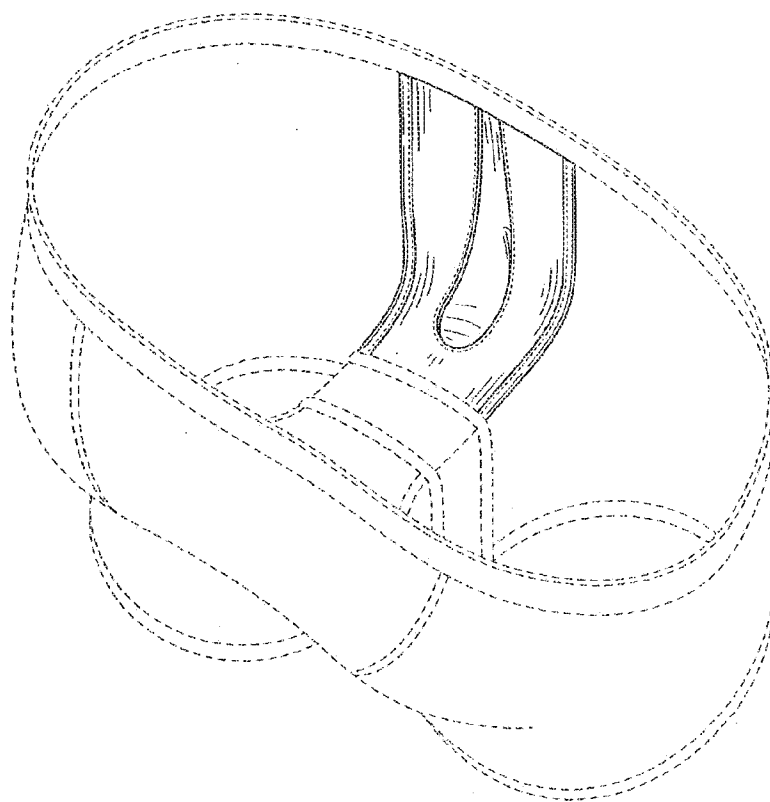


FIG. 9

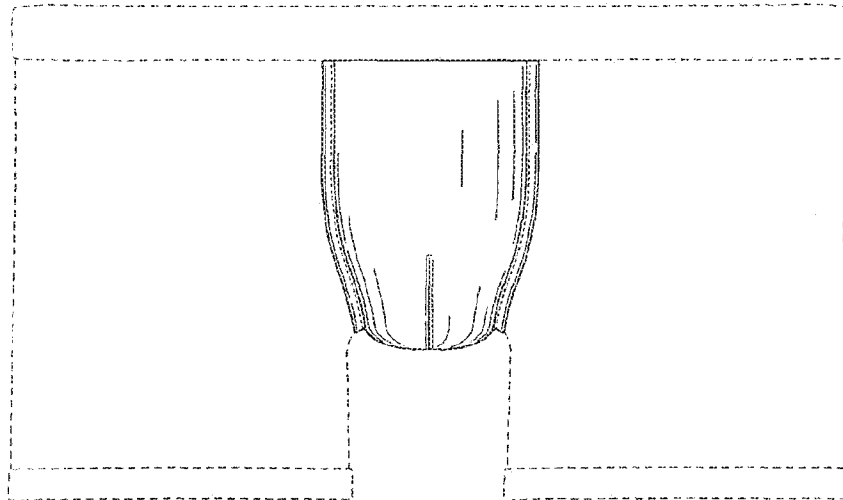


FIG. 10

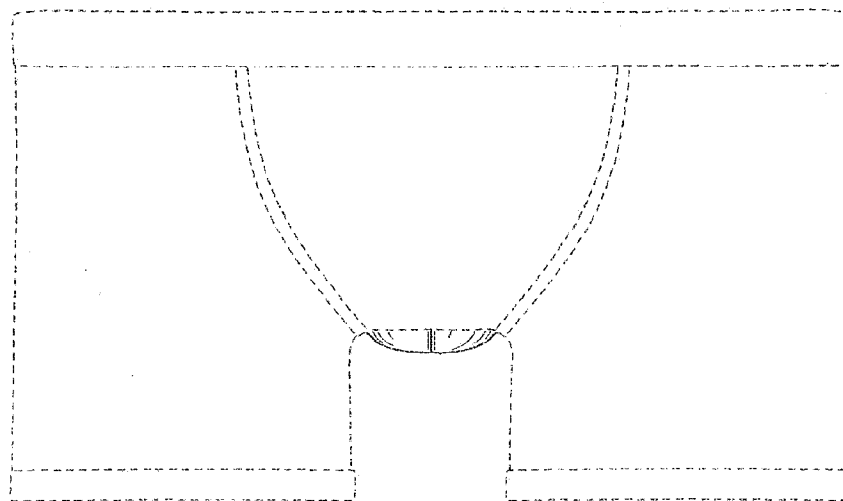


FIG. 11

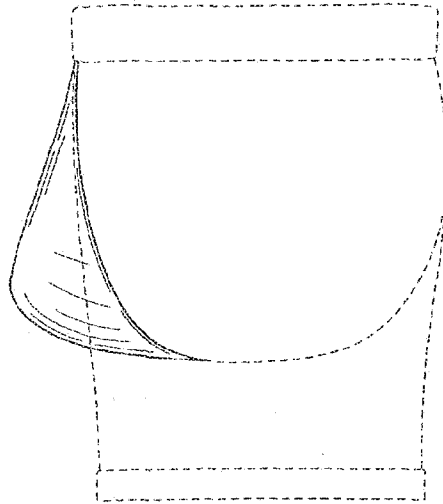


FIG. 12

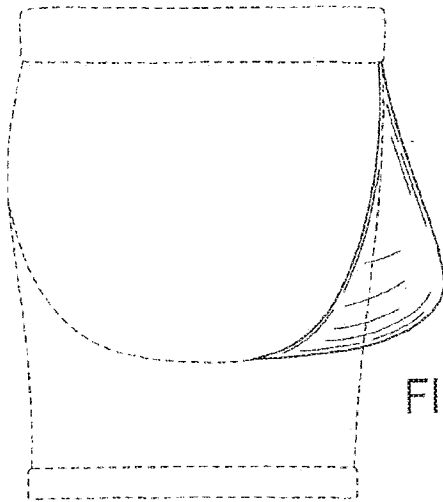
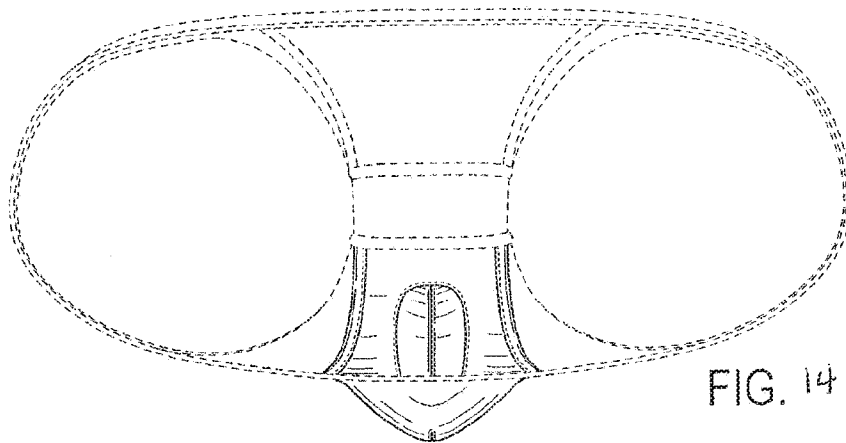
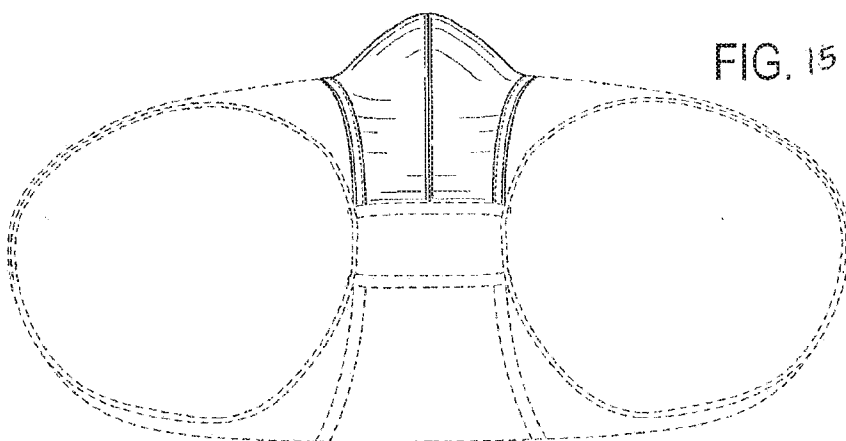
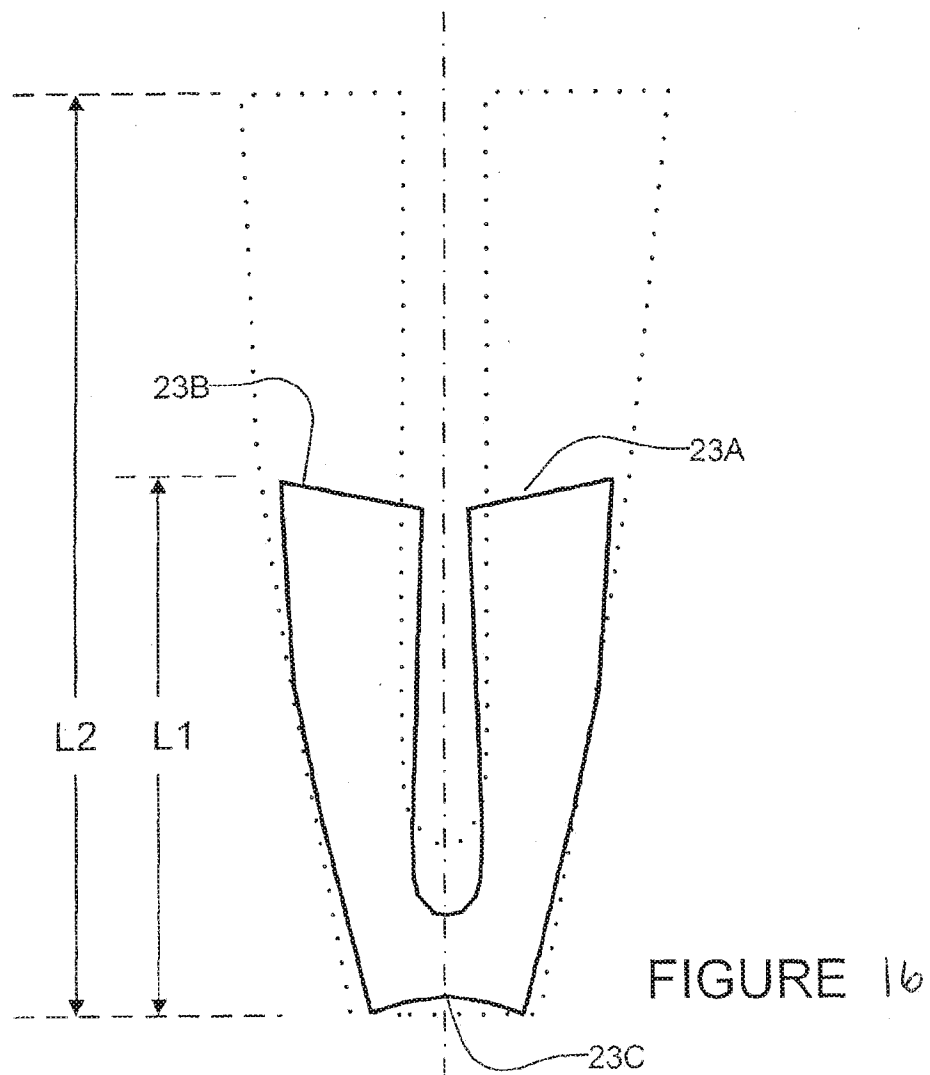
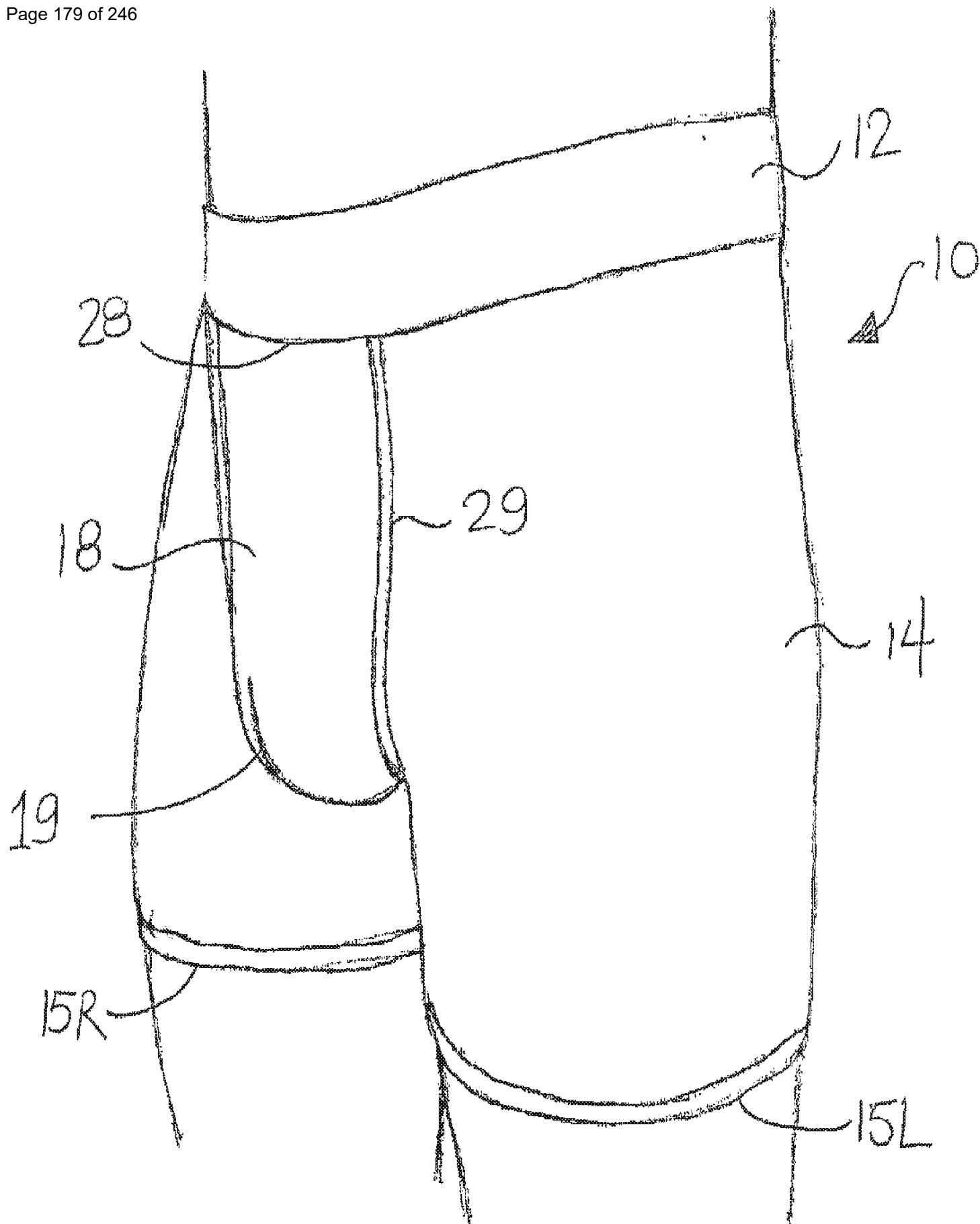


FIG. 13







FRONT PERSP.



Office de la Propriété
Intellectuelle
du Canada

Un organisme
d'Industrie Canada

Canadian
Intellectual Property
Office

An agency of
Industry Canada

CA 2729368 A1 2012/06/30

(21) **2 729 368**

(12) **DEMANDE DE BREVET CANADIEN
CANADIAN PATENT APPLICATION**

(13) **A1**

(22) Date de dépôt/Filing Date: 2011/01/27

(41) Mise à la disp. pub./Open to Public Insp.: 2012/06/30

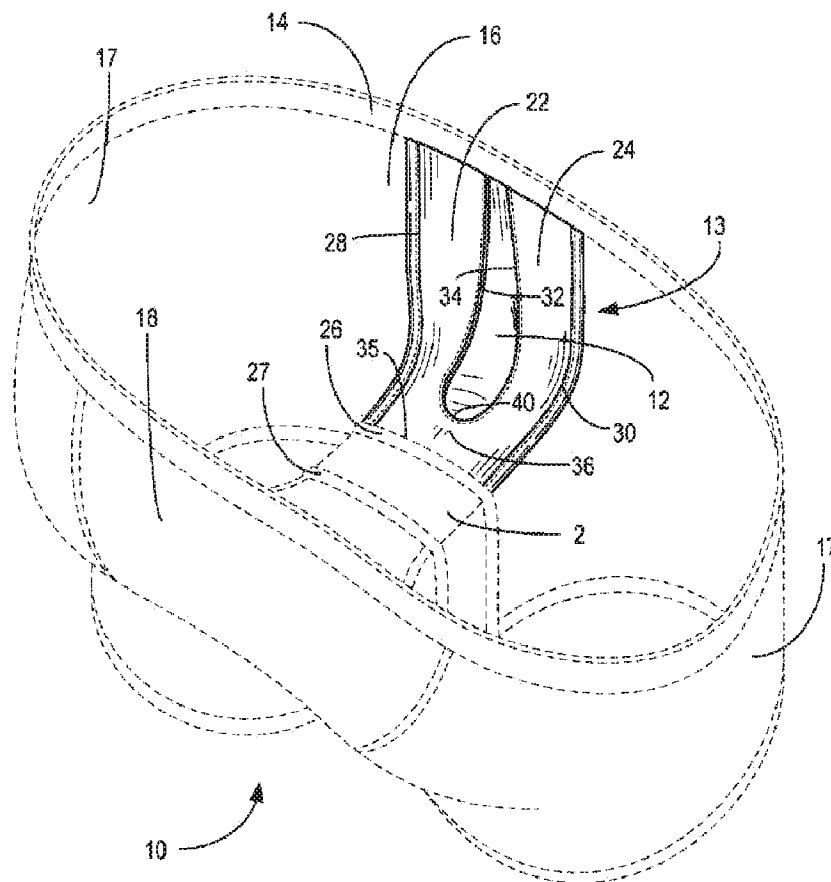
(30) Priorité/Priority: 2010/12/31 (US61/429,065)

(51) Cl.Int./Int.Cl. *A41B 9/02* (2006.01)(71) Demandeur/Applicant:
KE IMPORTS LTD., CA(72) Inventeurs/Inventors:
ELLIS, SHAWN ROBERT, CA;
KIRK, GLEN ALLAN, CA

(74) Agent: OYEN WIGGS GREEN & MUTALA LLP

(54) Titre : VETEMENT POUR HOMMES AVEC SAC ET RABAT DE SOUTIEN

(54) Title: MEN'S GARMENT WITH POUCH AND SUPPORTING FLAP



(57) Abrégé/Abstract:

The present disclosure provides men's garment having a pouch and a supporting flap. The garment may, for example, be underwear. The pouch and supporting flap are formed such that they are self-aligning, allowing the underwear to be put on without

(57) **Abrégé(suite)/Abstract(continued):**

having to manually hold or position the pouch or supporting flap in place. The supporting flap of the present disclosure supports and positions the scrotum and penis away from both the thighs and the perineum into the pouch. The scrotum and penis are therefore protected from pinching between the thighs or being sat upon, reducing or eliminating discomfort from compression.

ABSTRACT

The present disclosure provides men's garment having a pouch and a supporting flap. The garment may, for example, be underwear. The pouch and supporting flap are formed such that they are self-aligning, allowing the underwear to be put on without having to manually hold or
5 position the pouch or supporting flap in place. The supporting flap of the present disclosure supports and positions the scrotum and penis away from both the thighs and the perineum into the pouch. The scrotum and penis are therefore protected from pinching between the thighs or being sat upon, reducing or eliminating discomfort from compression.

10

5

Title:

MEN'S GARMENT WITH POUCH AND SUPPORTING FLAP

10

Applicant(s):

Shawn Robert ELLIS

Glen Allan KIRK

MEN'S GARMENT WITH POUCH AND SUPPORTING FLAP

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/429,065, filed December 31, 2010, the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference.

5 FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present disclosure relates generally to a men's garment, and more specifically to men's underwear having a pouch.

BACKGROUND

10 Present designs in men's underwear has several drawbacks or limitations. Many designs in men's underwear are tight fitting briefs which may cause compression of a man's genitals as the penis and scrotum are drawn tight and urged towards the man's thighs and perineum. Other designs incorporate a looser fitting underwear garment such as boxers to try to avoid this compression problem. However, boxers may not provide sufficient support for the genitals, particularly while a man is physically active during a sporting activity, for example.

15 Several underwear designs have been proposed for integrating a pouch into men's underwear, wherein the pouch provides a barrier between a man's genitals and thighs or between a man's genitals and perineum. In these underwear designs, however, the genitals (whether the penis, scrotum or both) are still susceptible to pinching between the thighs, or being sat upon. This can occur, for example, when the man is sitting or crossing his legs, or during normal movement
20 such as walking. Furthermore, some of these prior underwear designs may require a man to manually hold or position various parts of the pouch while putting the underwear on in order to properly place the genitals inside the pouch.

United States Patent Application 12/000,966 to Kitsch et al. discloses an underwear garment for a male having a pair of side panels that extend along the front wall from the waistband to the
25 perineum. The side panels are intended to provide separation between the side of the scrotum and the inner thighs. However, the positioning of the side panels in Kitsch et al. does not prevent the

scrotum from moving towards the perineum. This may result in discomfort due to pinching of the scrotum between the thighs, or the scrotum being sat upon.

United States Patent Application 11/977,125 to Shlush discloses an underwear having an internal pouch along its front wall that is accessible by a slit. The slit must be manually opened while the
5 man inserts his genitalia into the pouch, and may not provide sufficient support for a man's genitals, allowing the scrotum to be pinched between the thighs or sat upon.

United States Patent 7,676,853 to Cutlip discloses an underwear having an internal pouch suspended above the bottom of the underwear. In the Cutlip design, the base of the pouch is tacked and held to a bottom-covering section. In the Cutlip design, as the entire pouch is
10 contained within the underwear, compression of a man's genitals similar to that of a brief design may be experienced, and the scrotum may be sat upon in a sitting position. Also, in the Cutlip design, it may be necessary to manually adjust the pouch as the underwear is put on in order to properly cover the scrotum.

United States Patent 5,029,345 to Angheluta et al. discloses an underwear having an internal
15 pouch along its front wall that is accessible by a slit. The pouch extends beneath the perineum, enabling the scrotum to be pinched between the thighs, or be sat upon in a sitting position. The slit must also be manually opened while the man inserts his genitalia into the pouch. Therefore, Angheluta et al. may not provide sufficient support for a man's genitals.

What is required is an improved men's underwear design that overcomes some of the above
20 limitations.

SUMMARY

The present disclosure provides men's garment having a pouch and a supporting flap. The garment may, for example, be underwear. The pouch and supporting flap are formed such that they are self-aligning, allowing the underwear to be put on without having to manually hold or
25 position the pouch or supporting flap in place. The supporting flap of the present disclosure supports and positions the scrotum and penis away from both the thighs and the perineum into the pouch. The scrotum and penis are therefore protected from pinching between the thighs or being sat upon, reducing or eliminating discomfort from compression.

- Thus, in an aspect, there is provided a men's garment comprising: a waistband; a front wall depending downwardly from the waistband, the front wall having a pouch formed at a mid-section of the front wall, the pouch protruding from the front wall and shaped to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum when the garment is worn; a supporting flap attached behind the pouch and defining a keyhole opening through the front wall to the pouch, the supporting flap having a bottom flap portion connecting opposing side flap portions and positioned to be disposed forward of a wearer's perineum when the garment is worn, whereby in use the scrotum of a wearer of the garment is supported underneath by the bottom flap portion of the supporting flap to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum in the pouch.
- 5
- 10 In an embodiment, the supporting flap comprises an elasticized fabric.
- In another embodiment, the elasticized fabric is comprised of a cotton spandex blend.
- In another embodiment, the blend comprises approximately 90% to 95% modal and approximately 5% to 10% spandex.
- In another embodiment, the blend comprises approximately 93% modal and approximately 7% spandex.
- 15
- In another embodiment, the supporting flap is fastened to the front wall while the supporting flap is substantially stretched and the front wall is less stretched, whereby the supporting flap is biased to define the keyhole opening when the garment is held in position to be worn.
- In another embodiment, the men's garment further comprises a perineum wall fastened at a front seam to a bottom edge of the supporting flap, and a rear seam to a bottom edge of a rear wall depending from a rear part of the waistband.
- 20
- In another embodiment, the front wall and the rear wall are fastened at a seam disposed forward of the perineum region of a wearer, and wherein a bottom edge of the supporting flap is fastened to the seam.
- 25 In another embodiment, the supporting flap defines a U-shape keyhole opening when in a relaxed state.

In another embodiment, the supporting flap defines an oval or elliptical shape keyhole opening when in a relaxed state.

In another embodiment, the supporting flap defines a teardrop shape keyhole opening when in a relaxed state.

5 In another embodiment, the supporting flap is formed from a single piece of fabric.

In another embodiment each the bottom flap portion and the opposing side flap portions are separate pieces of fabric.

In another embodiment, the supporting flap comprises a moisture wicking material.

In another embodiment, the supporting flap is fastened to the front wall using a soft thread.

10 In another embodiment, the pouch comprises a dart seam stitched along a bottom portion of the pouch and substantially centrally to provide extra volume in front of and underneath the genitals of a wearer.

Other features and advantages of the present disclosure will become apparent from the following detailed description and accompanying drawings. It should be understood, however, that the
15 detailed description and specific examples are given by way of illustration and not limitation. Many modifications and changes within the scope of the present disclosure may be made without departing from the spirit thereof, and the invention includes all such modifications.

DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The invention will be better understood and objects of the invention will become apparent when
20 consideration is given to the following detailed description thereof. Such description makes reference to the annexed drawings wherein:

FIG. 1 illustrates a perspective view of a men's garment having a pouch and a supporting flap in accordance with an embodiment.

FIG. 2 illustrates a front view of the men's garment of FIG. 1, showing the pouch in accordance
25 with an embodiment.

FIG. 3 illustrates a rear view of the men's garment of FIG. 1, showing a partially hidden view of the pouch in accordance with an embodiment.

FIGS. 4 and 5 illustrate side views of the men's garment of FIG. 1, showing the pouch in accordance with an embodiment from each side.

- 5 FIG. 6 illustrates a top view of the men's garment of FIG. 1, showing the pouch and supporting flap in accordance with an embodiment.

FIG. 7 illustrates a bottom view of the men's garment of FIG. 1, showing the pouch in accordance with an embodiment.

- 10 In the drawings, embodiments of the invention are illustrated by way of example. It is to be expressly understood that the description and drawings are only for the purpose of illustration and as an aid to understanding, and are not intended as a definition of the limits of the invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

- Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this invention belongs. Also, 15 unless indicated otherwise, except within the claims, the use of "or" includes "and" and vice-versa. Non-limiting terms are not to be construed as limiting unless expressly stated or the context clearly indicates otherwise (for example "including", "having" and "comprising" typically indicate "including without limitation"). Singular forms including in the claims such as "a", "an" and "the" include the plural reference unless expressly stated otherwise.

- 20 The invention will now be explained in detail by referring to FIGS. 1 – 7, which for clarity show the pouch and supporting flap in solid lines from various views, while the remainder of the illustrative underwear design appears in dashed lines.

- The present disclosure provides a men's garment having a pouch 12, and a supporting flap 13 defining a narrowed keyhole opening to the pouch. Referring to FIGS. 1 and 6, the garment 25 may, for example, be illustrative underwear 10. Pouch 12 and supporting flap 13 are formed such that they are self aligning, allowing underwear 10 to be put on without having to manually hold or position any portions of the pouch 12 or supporting flap 13. As will be explained in more

detail below, supporting flap 13 of the present disclosure supports the scrotum of the wearer and positions the genitals of the wearer forward into pouch 12 away from his thighs and perineum. The wearer's genitals are therefore protected from pinching between the thighs or being sat upon while in a sitting position, reducing or eliminating discomfort from compression.

- 5 In an embodiment, underwear 10 comprises a waistband 14, a front wall 16 and a rear wall 18 depending from waistband 14 and connected to each other at opposing side walls 17. The front wall 16 and the rear wall 18 may also be fastened along their bottom edges, for example by a seam, between the front wall 16 and rear wall 18. This seam is preferably disposed forward of the man's perineum. Alternatively, as shown in FIG. 1, a perineum wall 20 located to be
10 proximate to the perineum of a wearer may be provided connecting the bottom of the front wall 16 at seam 26 to the bottom of the rear wall 18 at seam 27.

- In an embodiment, as best shown in FIGS. 2, 4 and 5 – 7, pouch 12 is formed by a fabric material protruding from a mid section of front wall 16 of underwear 10. Supporting flap 13 is formed approximately within the same plane as the front wall 16, and defines a keyhole opening
15 through the front wall 16 into pouch 12 as will now be explained. As shown in FIGS. 1 and 6, supporting flap 13 comprises two opposing side flap portions 22, 24 that depend downwardly from the waistband 14, and are joined together by a bottom flap portion 36, which is preferably curved. Preferably, side flap portions 22, 24 are joined at their outer edges 28, 30 respectively to front wall 16 along seams. The inner edges 32, 34 of the side flap portions 22, 24 are free.
20 Preferably, bottom flap portion 36 is fastened at its bottom edge 35 to a seam 26 between front wall 16 and perineum wall 20 (or the rear wall 18 if the perineum wall 20 is not provided). A top edge 40 of the bottom flap portion 36 is free, and preferably curved. Thus, together, the free edges 32, 34 of the side flap portions 22, 24 and free edge 40 of bottom flap portion 36 define the keyhole opening through front wall 16 to pouch 12.

- 25 Preferably, seam 26 is positioned forward of a perineum wall 20 such that the curved bottom flap portion 36 is located forward of the perineum of a wearer. As will now be further explained, the curved bottom flap portion 36 supports the scrotum and positions the scrotum forward into pouch 12. Thus, when a man's genitals are placed in pouch 12 and supported by supporting flap 13, the genitals of the wearer are protected from being compressed between his thighs or being sat upon
30 when in a sitting position.

In an embodiment, the keyhole opening defined by supporting flap 13 can be generally U-shaped when viewed from the rear. Alternatively, the free inner edges 32, 34 of the side flap portions 22, 24 may be placed closer together near waistband 14 such that the keyhole opening defined by the free edges of supporting flap 13 is more tear-drop shaped. In yet another embodiment, the upper edges of the side flap portions 22, 24 may be adjacent each other, or joined together entirely, such that the keyhole opening of supporting flap 13 forms an oval or elliptical shape (not shown). Regardless of the particular shape of the keyhole opening that is formed, supporting flap 13 is configured to define the keyhole opening and provide support around and underneath the scrotum of the wearer in order to comfortably position the wearer's genitals forward into pouch 12.

Preferably, side flap portions 22, 24 and bottom flap portion 26 of supporting flap 13 are formed from a single piece of fabric, but they could be formed from a plurality of pieces of fabric fastened together. As shown in FIG. 1, side flap portions 22, 24 may lie approximately within the same plane as front wall 16 in a relaxed state. However, in use when underwear 10 is worn, supporting flap 13 is configured to elastically stretch around the genitals of the wearer and supporting the wearer's genitals from the sides and from underneath, as the wearer's genitals are held forward into pouch 12.

Preferably, supporting flap 13 is formed of a separate fabric blank than the rest of underwear 10. The fabric used for supporting flap 13 preferably has some degree of resilient elasticity such that it can be stretched when worn, and return to an unstretched state when the underwear 10 is taken off. As an illustrative example, and not by way of limitation, supporting flap 13 may be made of a cotton and spandex blend. Alternatively, supporting flap 13 may also be made of a fabric blend that is approximately 90% to 95% modal and 5% to 10% spandex. As a more particular example, supporting flap 13 may be approximately 93% modal and 7% spandex. The fabric blend for supporting flap 13 may also be chosen to enable moisture wicking away from the genitals while supporting and positioning them forward into pouch 12.

In an embodiment, supporting flap 13 may be configured to be self-aligning by fastening supporting flap 13 to the underwear while supporting flap 13 is substantially stretched, while front wall 16 of underwear 10 is not stretched or less stretched. By fastening supporting flap 13 to front wall 16 in this way, supporting flap 13 is generally stretched more than other parts of

underwear 10. The stretching causes supporting flap 13 to be biased so that the supporting flap 13 does not have to be manually held in place or positioned as underwear 10 is being put on by the wearer. In other words, when underwear 10 is held by a man so as to be in a ready-to-wear position (i.e. held in mid-air by the waistband), the weight of underwear 10 stretches supporting flap 13 to clearly define a keyhole opening. A man's genitals are thus naturally guided through the keyhole opening formed by supporting flap 13 and positioned forward into pouch 12 as a result of this bias. Furthermore, this bias prevents the man's genitals from falling out of pouch 12 in use, such as during physical activity and other movement.

Thus, side flap portions 22, 24 and bottom flap portion 26 of supporting flap 13 are maintained in a stretched state while underwear 10 is being worn, and support a man's genitals forward of his perineum. As a result, the man's scrotum is held away from his perineum and legs substantially in front of the man's torso. This substantially reduces or prevents the possibility of pinching of the scrotum between the wearer's legs or being sat upon in a sitting position, for example when the man's thighs are together or when the man is sitting down with his legs crossed.

Preferably the pouch 12 is fastened to underwear 10 by thread. The thread may be a soft thread that does not cause irritation to the skin and is stitched so as to prevent or reduce irritation. In an embodiment, pouch 12 has a dart seam 46 stitched along a bottom part of pouch 12, and pouch 12 is cut generously to provide extra volume in front and near the bottom of pouch 12. This provides a pouch 12 which substantially protrudes from front wall 16 for additional comfort of the wearer, while supporting flap 13 provides full support for the genitals.

While an illustrative underwear 10 is shown in FIGS. 1 – 7, it will be appreciated that the underwear may also be a boxer, brief, boxer brief, long johns, or any other form factor of underwear or men's garment. The pouch could also be fastened or incorporated into pants, swimwear, athletic gear, etc.

The foregoing description of embodiments has been presented for purposes of illustration and description. It is not intended to be exhaustive or to be limited to the precise forms disclosed, and modifications and variations are possible in light of the above teachings or may be acquired from practice of the invention. The embodiments were chosen and described in order to explain the principals of the invention and its practical application to enable one skilled in the art to utilize

the invention in various embodiments and with various modifications as are suited to the particular use contemplated. It is intended that the scope of the invention be defined by the claims appended hereto and their equivalents.

CLAIMS

We claim:

1. A men's garment comprising:
 - (a) a waistband;
 - 5 (b) a front wall depending downwardly from the waistband, the front wall having a pouch formed at a mid-section of the front wall, the pouch protruding from the front wall and shaped to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum when the garment is worn;
 - 10 (c) a supporting flap attached behind the pouch and defining a keyhole opening through the front wall to the pouch, the supporting flap having a bottom flap portion connecting opposing side flap portions and positioned to be disposed forward of a wearer's perineum when the garment is worn, whereby in use the scrotum of a wearer of the garment is supported underneath by the bottom flap portion of the supporting flap to contain a wearer's penis and scrotum in the
15 pouch.
2. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein the supporting flap comprises an elasticized fabric.
3. The men's garment as claimed in claim 2, wherein the elasticized fabric is comprised of a cotton spandex blend.
- 20 4. The men's garment as claimed in claim 3, wherein the blend comprises approximately 90% to 95% modal and approximately 5% to 10% spandex.
5. The men's garment as claimed in claim 4, wherein the blend comprises approximately 93% modal and approximately 7% spandex.
- 25 6. The men's garment as claimed in claim 2, wherein the supporting flap is fastened to the front wall while the supporting flap is substantially stretched and the front wall is less

stretched, whereby the supporting flap is biased to define the keyhole opening when the garment is held in position to be worn.

7. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, further comprising a perineum wall fastened at a front seam to a bottom edge of the supporting flap, and a rear seam to a bottom edge of a rear wall depending from a rear part of the waistband.
5
8. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein the front wall and the rear wall are fastened at a seam disposed forward of the perineum region of a wearer, and wherein a bottom edge of the supporting flap is fastened to the seam.
9. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein the supporting flap defines a U-shape keyhole opening when in a relaxed state.
10
10. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein the supporting flap defines an oval or elliptical shape keyhole opening when in a relaxed state.
11. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein the supporting flap defines a teardrop shape keyhole opening when in a relaxed state.
12. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein the supporting flap is formed from a single piece of fabric.
15
13. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein each the bottom flap portion and the opposing side flap portions are separate pieces of fabric.
14. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein the supporting flap comprises a moisture wicking material.
20
15. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein the supporting flap is fastened to the front wall using a soft thread.
16. The men's garment as claimed in claim 1, wherein the pouch comprises a dart seam stitched along a bottom portion of the pouch and substantially centrally to provide extra volume in front of and underneath the genitals of a wearer.
25

1/4

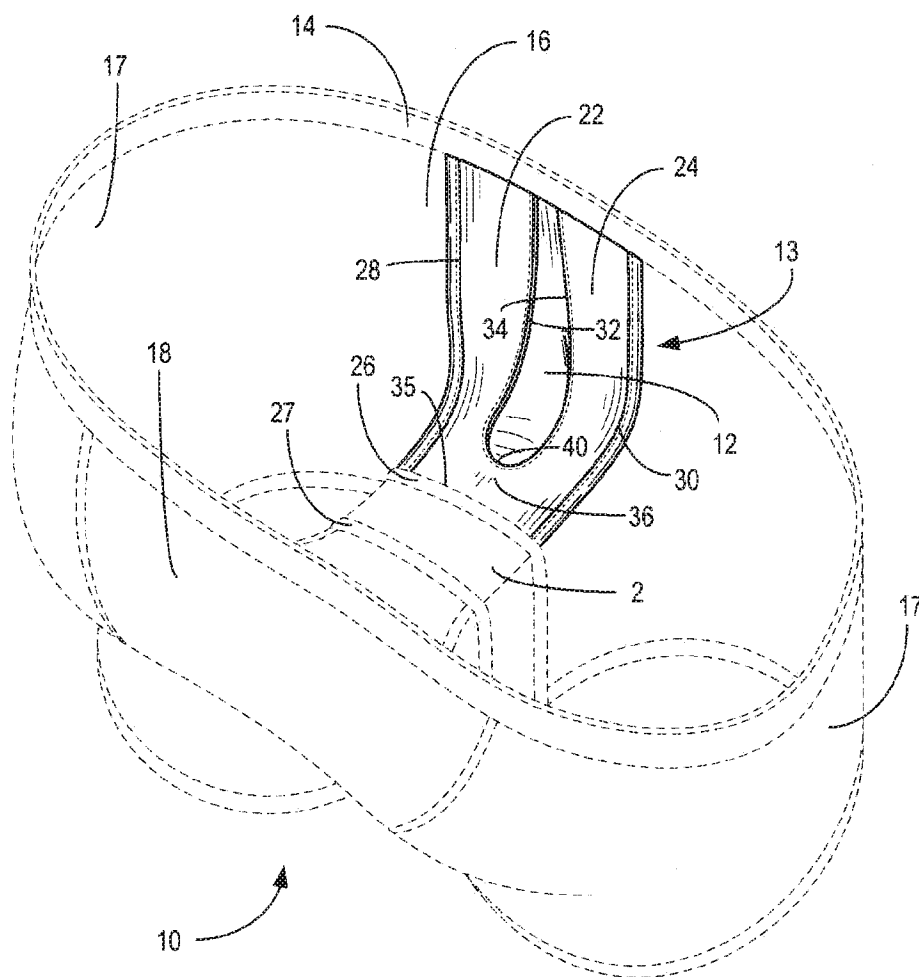


FIG. 1

2/4

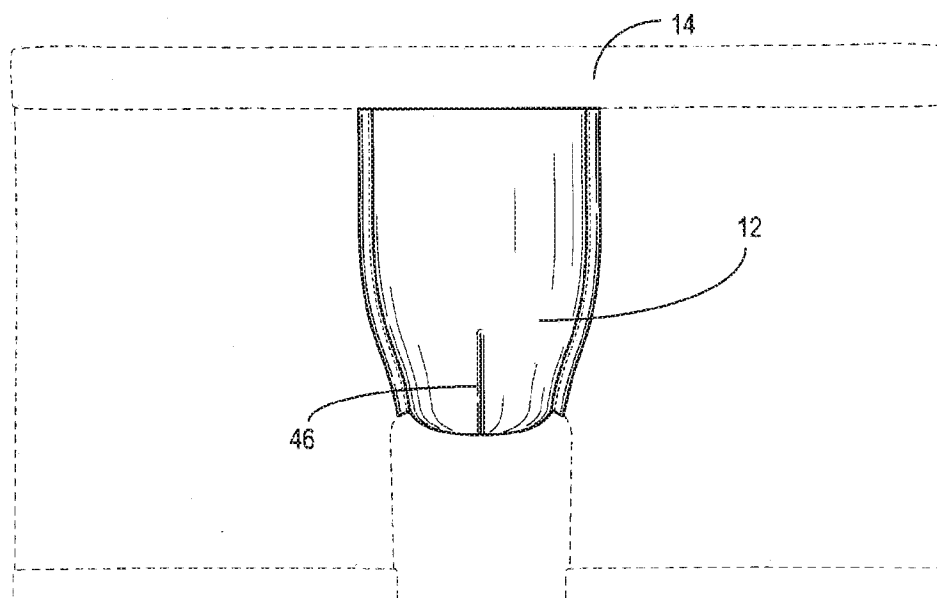


FIG. 2

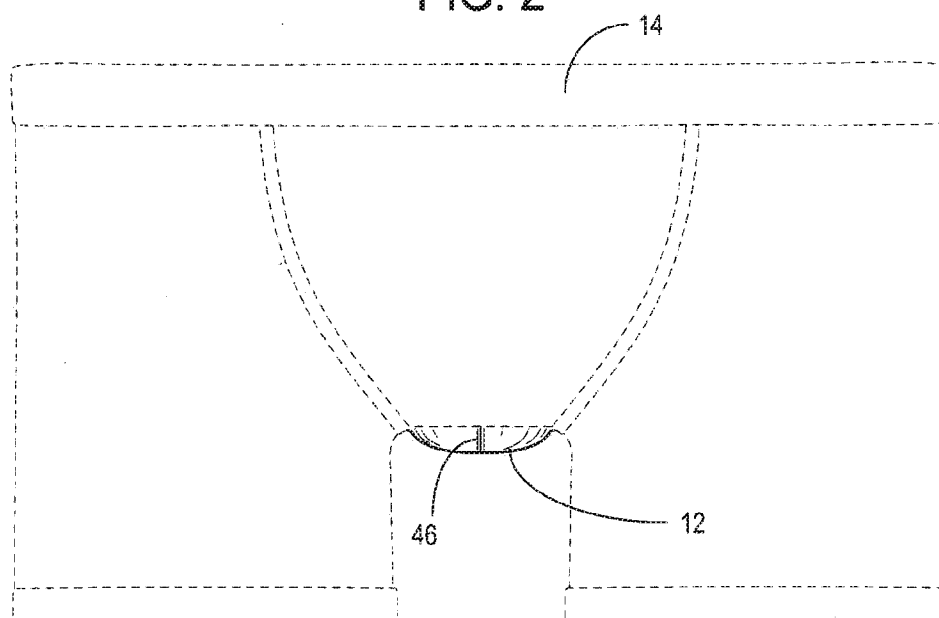


FIG. 3

3/4

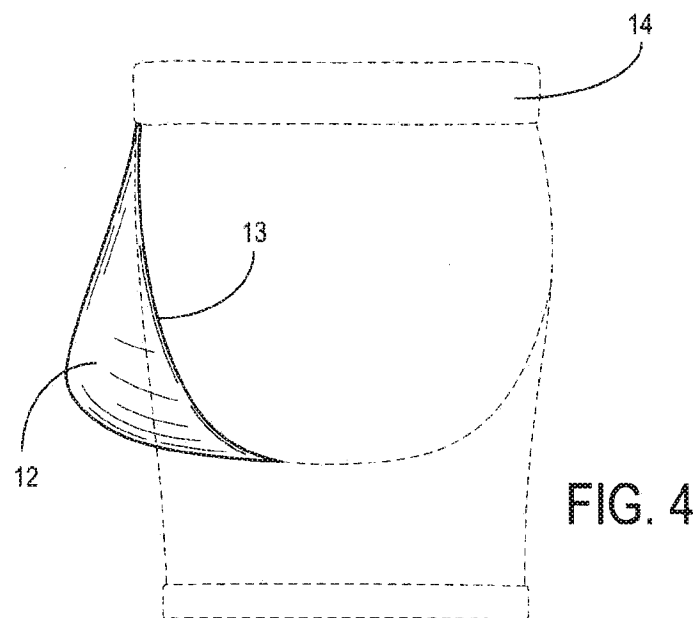
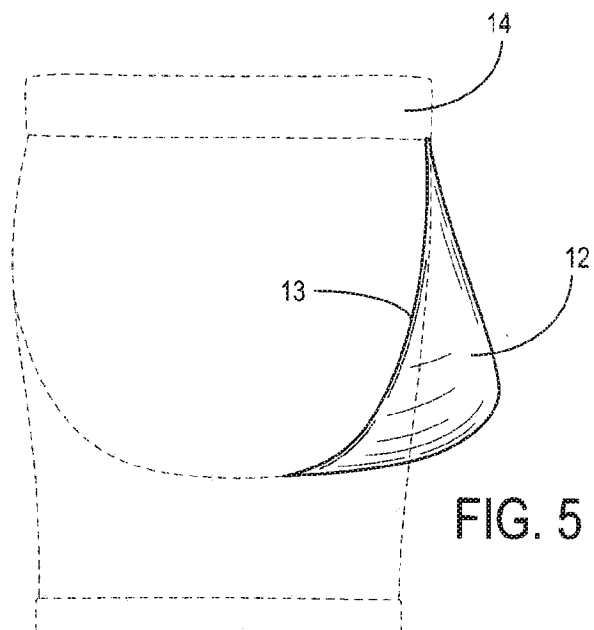


FIG. 6

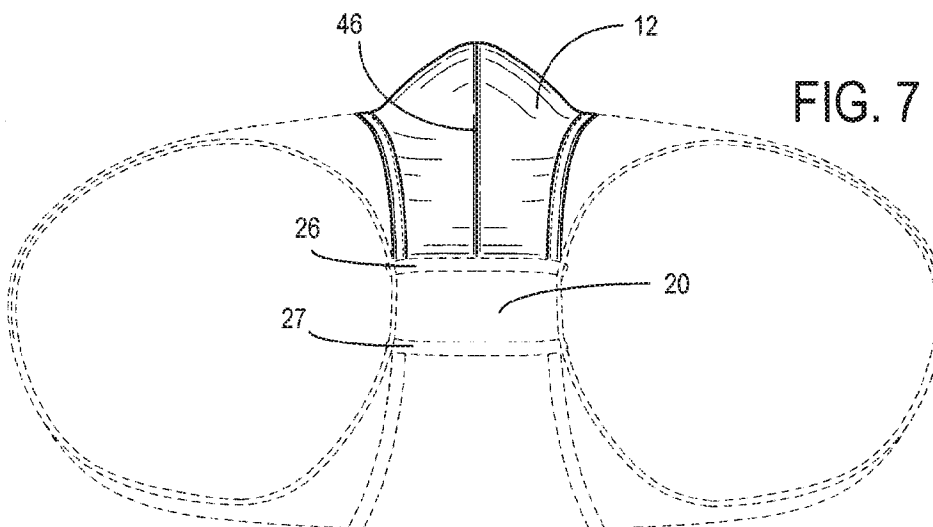
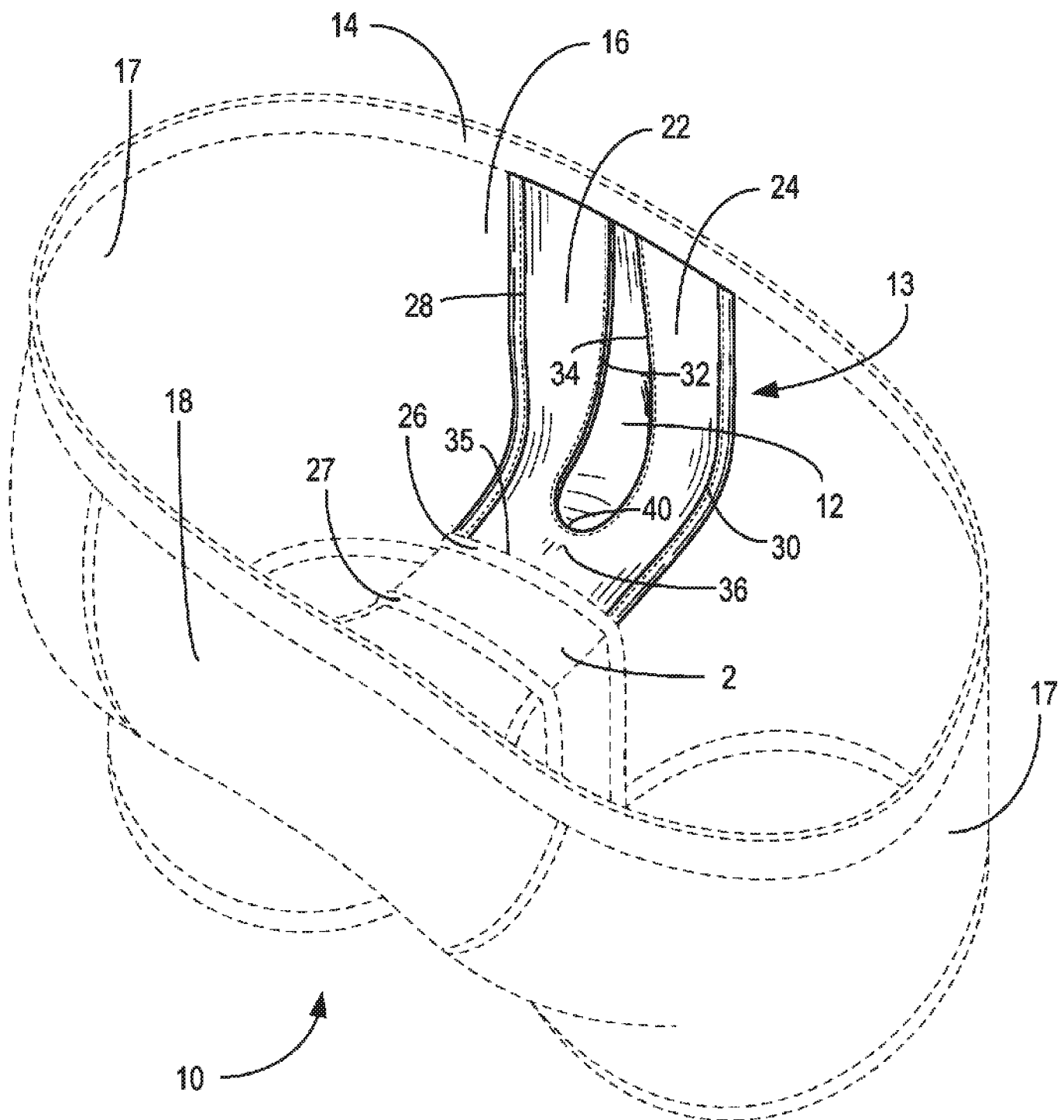


FIG. 7



Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		14798332		
Filing Date:		13-Jul-2015		
Title of Invention:		GARMENTS FOR MEN		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Dustin Douglas BIGNEY		
Filer:		Kyle B. Morse/Marcos Vera		
Attorney Docket Number:		098622-000110US-0957842		
Filed as Small Entity				
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
SUBMISSION- INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STMT	2806	1	120	120
Total in USD (\$)				120

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	31742849
Application Number:	14798332
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7771
Title of Invention:	GARMENTS FOR MEN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Customer Number:	20350
Filer:	Kyle B. Morse/Marcos Vera
Filer Authorized By:	Kyle B. Morse
Attorney Docket Number:	098622-000110US-0957842
Receipt Date:	08-FEB-2018
Filing Date:	13-JUL-2015
Time Stamp:	16:57:37
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$ 120
RAM confirmation Number	020918INTEFSW17001901
Deposit Account	201430
Authorized User	IP eFiling

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.19 (Document supply fees)
37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

Tommy John EX1003

Page 202 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	098622-0957842_IDS.pdf	612307	no	4
			1c27ea249aaa559cef58bc2bd85765a3446c67f0		

Warnings:**Information:**

2	Foreign Reference	0957842_CA2747893.pdf	19026791	no	32
			affcbd201e79d94053b8276edb5e38919595a831		

Warnings:**Information:**

3	Foreign Reference	0957842_CA2729368.pdf	13535655	no	20
			9a3c1d441c89d3ffbd30570cc2a598f088afb1f9		

Warnings:**Information:**

4	Non Patent Literature	0957842_NOA.pdf	9614306	no	8
			3f8656dea20a9ca18c00e88e084ecda3c51cb2a0		

Warnings:**Information:**

5	Non Patent Literature	0957842_CAOA.pdf	3057851	no	3
			1b1cea76507d6e32c75ca11bfa3b76163a54de92		

Warnings:**Information:**

6	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30428	no	2
			a6b34b8e2c83cda748be39716812caaa703867cf		

Warnings:**Information:**

Tommy John EX1003

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

20350 7590 03/29/2018
 KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
 Mailstop: IP Docketing - 22
 1100 Peachtree Street
 Suite 2800
 Atlanta, GA 30309

EXAMINER

KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN

ART UNIT

PAPER NUMBER

3765

DATE MAILED: 03/29/2018

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
-----------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	------------------

14/798,332

07/13/2015

Dustin Douglas BIGNEY

098622-000110US-0957842

7771

TITLE OF INVENTION: GARMENTS FOR MEN

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$500	06/29/2018

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Maintenance fees are due in utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due. More information is available at www.uspto.gov/PatentMaintenanceFees.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

**Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885**

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

20350 7590 03/29/2018
KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
Mailstop: IP Docketing - 22
1100 Peachtree Street
Suite 2800
Atlanta, GA 30309

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/798,332	07/13/2015	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	098622-000110US-0957842	7771

TITLE OF INVENTION: GARMENTS FOR MEN

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	SMALL	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$500	06/29/2018

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN	3765	002-423000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363). ☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached. ☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.	2. For printing on the patent front page, list (1) The names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, 1 _____ (2) The name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. 2 _____ 3 _____
---	---

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ☐ Individual ☐ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

- ☐ Issue Fee
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)

- ☐ A check is enclosed.
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☐ The director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credits any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29
☐ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27
☐ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.

NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see forms PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.

NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.

NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.31 and 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications.

Authorized Signature _____

Date _____

Typed or printed name _____

Registration No. _____



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/798,332	07/13/2015	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	098622-000110US-0957842	7771

20350 7590 03/29/2018
KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
 Mailstop: IP Docketing - 22
 1100 Peachtree Street
 Suite 2800
 Atlanta, GA 30309

EXAMINER

KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

3765

DATE MAILED: 03/29/2018

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
 (Applications filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Office has discontinued providing a Patent Term Adjustment (PTA) calculation with the Notice of Allowance.

Section 1(h)(2) of the AIA Technical Corrections Act amended 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(3)(B)(i) to eliminate the requirement that the Office provide a patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. See Revisions to Patent Term Adjustment, 78 Fed. Reg. 19416, 19417 (Apr. 1, 2013). Therefore, the Office is no longer providing an initial patent term adjustment determination with the notice of allowance. The Office will continue to provide a patent term adjustment determination with the Issue Notification Letter that is mailed to applicant approximately three weeks prior to the issue date of the patent, and will include the patent term adjustment on the patent. Any request for reconsideration of the patent term adjustment determination (or reinstatement of patent term adjustment) should follow the process outlined in 37 CFR 1.705.

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

<i>Notice Requiring Inventor's Oath or Declaration</i>	Application No. 14/798,332	Applicant(s) Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	
	Examiner KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN	Art Unit 3765	

This notice is an attachment to the Notice of Allowability (PTOL-37), or the Notice of Allowability For A Design Application (PTOL-37D).

An inventor's oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63 or 1.64 executed by or with respect to each inventor has not yet been submitted.

An oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, or a substitute statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.64, executed by or with respect to each inventor (for any inventor for which a compliant oath, declaration, or substitute statement has not yet been submitted) **MUST** be filed no later than the date on which the issue fee is paid. See 35 U.S.C. 115(f). Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.

A properly executed inventor's oath to declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s):

If applicant previously filed one or more oaths, declarations, or substitute statements, applicant may have received an informational notice regarding deficiencies therein.

The following deficiencies are noted:

INFORMAL ACTION PROBLEMS

- A properly executed inventor's oath or declaration has not been received for the following inventor(s): **Dustin Douglas BIGNEY** and **Shawn Robert ELLIS**.

Applicant may submit the inventor's oath or declaration at any time before the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due, PTOL-85, is mailed.

Questions relating to this Notice should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit at 571-272-4200.

OMB Clearance and PRA Burden Statement for PTOL-85 Part B

The Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) of 1995 requires Federal agencies to obtain Office of Management and Budget approval before requesting most types of information from the public. When OMB approves an agency request to collect information from the public, OMB (i) provides a valid OMB Control Number and expiration date for the agency to display on the instrument that will be used to collect the information and (ii) requires the agency to inform the public about the OMB Control Number's legal significance in accordance with 5 CFR 1320.5(b).

The information collected by PTOL-85 Part B is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. **DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.** Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law.

Tommy John EX1003

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 14/798,332	Applicant(s) BIGNEY ET AL.	
	Examiner ANNA KINSAUL	Art Unit 3765	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to 6 February 2018.
☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on ____.
2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on ____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
3. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are 1-15. As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.
4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some *c) ☐ None of the:

1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. ____.
3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* Certified copies not received: ____.

Applicant has **THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE"** of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date ____.

Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).

6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 2. ☒ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date ____ 3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material 4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date ____	5. ☒ Examiner's Amendment/Comment 6. ☐ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance 7. ☐ Other ____
---	--

/ANNA KINSAUL/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3765	
---	--

Application/Control Number: 14/798,332
Art Unit: 3765

Page 2

1. The present application is being examined under the pre-AIA first to invent provisions.

EXAMINER REMARKS

Applicant's amendments and approval of the Terminal Disclaimer on Feb. 6, 2018 have overcome the objections and rejections as presented in the Non-Final rejected dated Nov. 9, 2017. Additionally, Applicant's amended claims have been considered over the prior art and are found to be allowable.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to ANNA KINSAUL whose telephone number is (571)270-1926. The examiner can normally be reached on M-Fri 9am-5:30pm.

Examiner interviews are available via telephone, in-person, and video conferencing using a USPTO supplied web-based collaboration tool. To schedule an interview, applicant is encouraged to use the USPTO Automated Interview Request (AIR) at <http://www.uspto.gov/interviewpractice>.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Khoa Huyhn can be reached on (571) 272-4888. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Application/Control Number: 14/798,332
Art Unit: 3765

Page 3

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/ANNA KINSAUL/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3765

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L2	2	(garment and body and (crotch adj panel) and seam and waistband and (stretch adj panel) and elastic and (side adj seams)).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2018/03/20 14:45
S1	49	(US-20110307996-\$ or US-20030083635-\$ or US-20040098784-\$ or US-20040127881-\$).did. or (US-5414870-\$ or US-4759355-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US-5784723-\$ or US-RE36905-\$ or US-5864890-\$ or US-6061839-\$ or US-4870958-\$ or US-4247959-\$ or US-5901374-\$ or US-5946730-\$ or US-3703820-\$ or US-3877439-\$ or US-4523337-\$ or US-4538615-\$ or US-4590945-\$ or US-5392467-\$ or US-5569234-\$ or US-5575783-\$ or US-5590548-\$ or US-5605060-\$ or US-5611722-\$ or US-5685874-\$ or US-5727256-\$ or US-5769838-\$ or US-5787512-\$).did. or (US-5802607-\$ or US-5836932-\$ or US-5843068-\$ or US-5873870-\$ or US-5931827-\$ or US-5944579-\$ or US-5987644-\$ or US-6120487-\$ or US-6258077-\$ or US-6287169-\$ or US-6546564-\$ or US-6817030-\$ or US-7013488-\$ or US-7344526-\$ or US-7578009-\$ or US-7901390-\$ or US-8216203-\$ or US-8257138-\$ or US-8303561-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 13:00
S3	80	("20050268380" "20060000008" "20060005301" "20060162052" "20070180600" "20070192941" "20070245463" "20080178368" "20090106874" "2033551" "2254863" "2328953" "2438310" "2601602" "2623210" "2624336" "2641257" "2652053" "2872685" "3207155" "3220410" "3283545" "3294086" "3459181" "3496576" "3499442" "3499443" "3511234" "3517666" "3621846" "4009495" "4173976" "4195630" "4377008" "4414971" "4554685" "4660551" "4702239" "4759355" "4870958" "4955088" "5029345" "5070869" "5157793" "5226179" "5237706" "5283912" "5379462" "5461729" "5524298" "5547466" "5598587" "5647065" "5718003" "5807299" "5870779" "5875495" "5978971" "6026517" "6038703" "6061840" "6245036" "6289520" "6295651" "6308342"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 13:17

Tommy John EX1003

Page 213 of 246

		"6353940" "6487728" "6799334" "6820284" "6862746" "6901607" "7017193" "7024703" "7065797" "7178174" "7198688" "7631369" "7676853" "7958571" "D509945").PN.				
S4	1014	(2/400,401,403).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 13:32
S5	412	(2/402,404,405).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 13:32
S6	287	S5 not S4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/15 13:33
S7	2	((("20050268380") or ("2624336")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 15:54
S8	950	S4 not S3	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/15 16:05
S9	200	(602/67).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 17:47
S10	140	("0549048" "2055973" "2058970" "2114268" "2328953" "2534024" "2736036" "2854973" "2872685" "3016726" "3019446" "3354880" "3441022" "3499442" "3517666" "3621846" "3714946" "4195630" "4215685" "4355425" "4554685" "4660551" "4759355" "4870858" "4875236" "4875241" "4972525" "5029345" "5157793" "5283912" "5290270" "5524298" "5598587" "5647065" "5875495" "6245036" "6289520" "6295651" "6862746" "6901607" "7065797" "7178174" "D382386" "D408964").PN. OR ("2005/0268380" "2006/0000008" "2009/0106874" "2009/0288240" "2011/0154560" "2033551" "2138481" "2624336" "3511234" "3844282" "4759355" "4870958" "5157793" "5875495" "7024703" "7578009" "D509945").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:01
S11	13	("4660551" "6245036" "5547466" "6047408" "6308342" "1483351" "3499443" "7100213" "6038703" "5283912" "6820284" "2524327" "6295651").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:01
S12	8	("4195630" "4955088" "5315717" "5461729" "5870779" "5875495" "6557183" "6901607").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:02
S13	15	("2140459" "2601602" "20060162052" "20070245463" "3459181" "4195630" "4377008" "4414971" "4955088"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:03

Tommy John EX1003

Page 214 of 246

		"4961419" "5029345" "5070869" "5870779" "6289520" "7178174").PN.				
S14	2	("20040231034" "5283912").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:03
S15	13	("5070869" "6901607" "5029345" "5647065" "7178174" "4568340" "4673401" "5870779" "6898805" "4759355" "5678250" "4870958" "20040025218").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:04
S16	26	((shawn) near2 (ellis) or ((glen) near2 (kirk))).inv.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:13
S17	28	("0642227" "0650954" "0847779" "1020588" "1592732" "1688910" "1973849" "20040154079" "20070277285" "2138481" "2235849" "2416857" "2457260" "2529115" "2639708" "3207155" "3517666" "4173976" "4870958" "5647065" "5651144" "5754982" "7017193" "7895676" "D353933" "D445239" "D482123" "D548928").PN. OR ("D646462" "D656708").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:14
S18	22	((SHAWN) near2 (ELLI S)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:25
S19	1	((GLEN) near2 (KIRK)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/15 18:25
S20	1	("5029345").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 18:28
S21	1	("3511234").PN.	USOCR	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 19:33
S22	3	((("2255931") or ("2872685") or ("3441022"))).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 19:41
S23	211	(2/78.1).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 22:26
S24	1	("2140459").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/04/15 23:05
S32	31	(US-20060000008-\$ or US-20090106874-\$ or US-20050268380-\$ or US- 20110154560-\$ or US-20090288240-\$ or US-20040025218-\$).did. or (US-7578009-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US-4759355-\$ or US-4870958-\$ or US-5157793-\$ or US- D509945-\$ or US-7024703-\$ or US- 2624336-\$ or US-2033551-\$ or US- 3511234-\$ or US-3844282-\$ or US- 2138481-\$ or US-2114268-\$ or US- 3517666-\$ or US-7017193-\$ or US- D646462-\$ or US-D656708-\$ or US- 4173976-\$ or US-2457260-\$ or US- 1020588-\$ or US-2235849-\$ or US- 5647065-\$ or US-2601602-\$ or US- 5029345-\$ or US-2140459-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:44
S33	5	S32 and cotton and (spandex or lycra\$1)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:45

Tommy John EX1003

Page 215 of 246

S34	8	S32 and stretch	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:47
S35	3017	(boxer or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or brief) and (stretch near2 "30"\$1)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:49
S36	6	(boxer or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or brief) with (stretch near2 "30"\$1)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/16 09:50
S37	3	S32 and woven	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/16 15:15
S38	75	scrotum and (support or suspensory) and ((man or men or boys) near2 (under\$1wear or under\$1garment or boxers))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/04/16 15:58
S39	3	((("6243880") or ("20040031088") or ("20090158505")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/12/30 14:35
S40	28	("4195630" "4471772" "4660551" "5274854" "6557182" "4173976" "5029345" "5647065" "5547466" "6132412" "2254863" "3459181" "4961419" "5718003" "3499443" "5870779" "3037503" "3207155" "2050410" "6038703" "5524298" "3511234" "3621846" "5283912" "4526167" "4702239" "5226179" "6061840").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 14:58
S41	122	("0620435" "0763683" "1212805" "1277839" "1288673" "1662981" "1737882" "1861383" "1998140" "2034312" "2128876" "2216897" "2232246" "2401457" "2408723" "2411922" "2419867" "2623210" "2652053" "2742647" "2872685" "2983924" "3141458" "3166764" "3169530" "3207155" "3517666" "3621846" "3654634" "3963022" "4004297" "4009495" "4173976" "4223408" "4261060" "4371989" "4470156" "4488317" "4494250" "4523337" "4580297" "4602388" "4619004" "4625336" "4669130" "4670913" "4702239" "4870958" "4920769" "4972525" "5023957" "5029345" "5040245" "5109546" "5131100" "5144697" "5152014" "5157793" "5237706" "5243974"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 14:58

Tommy John EX1003

Page 216 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

		"5275592" "5379462" "5524298" "5547466" "5598587" "5647065" "5822802" "5870779" "5875495" "5915536" "6026517" "6038703" "6061840" "D098867" "D233633" "D238828" "D268454" "D387539" "D403487").PN. OR ("6243880").URPN.				
S42	5	((("0724775") or ("2138481") or ("2292030") or ("3059638") or ("3207155")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/12/30 15:10
S43	10	("2138481").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:12
S44	28	("1842472" "20050235399" "20090106874" "20090288240" "20110258756" "20120167279" "20120255102" "2076925" "2138481" "2664889" "2717388" "3207155" "3517666" "5875495" "7024703" "7578009" "7788739" "D166363" "D353933" "D630412").PN. OR ("D681914").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:13
S45	45	("2534934" "2601602" "3314422" "3504671" "3517666" "4173976" "4345337" "4377008" "4644945" "4702237" "4955088" "4961419" "5029345" "5070869" "5120264").PN. OR ("5237706").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:41
S46	18	("2601602").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:43
S47	1	("20080178369").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/12/30 15:45
S48	99	("20050268380" "20060000008" "20060005301" "20060162052" "20070180600" "20070192941" "20070245463" "20080178368" "2033551" "2254863" "2328953" "2438310" "2601602" "2623210" "2624336" "2641257" "2652053" "2872685" "3207155" "3220410" "3283545" "3294086" "3459181" "3496576" "3499442" "3499443" "3511234" "3517666" "3621846" "4009495" "4173976" "4195630" "4377008" "4414971" "4554685" "4660551" "4702239" "4759355" "4870958" "4955088" "5029345" "5070869" "5157793" "5226179" "5237706" "5283912" "5379462" "5461729" "5524298" "5547466" "5598587" "5647065" "5718003" "5807299" "5870779" "5875495" "5978971" "6026517" "6038703" "6061840" "6245036" "6289520" "6295651" "6308342" "6353940" "6487728" "6799334" "6820284" "6862746" "6901607" "7017193" "7024703" "7065797" "7178174" "7198688" "7631369" "7676853" "D509945").PN. OR ("7958571").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:48
S50	106	A41B9/023.CPC.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:48

Tommy John EX1003

S51	15	("2058970" "3459181" "4554685" "5070869" "5524298" "5718003" "6820284" "6901607" "7065797" "7178174").PN. OR ("7676853").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/30 15:52
S52	31	("4195630" "4660551" "5070869" "20040025218" "3710397" "4377008" "5379462" "6018822" "5029345" "5647065" "2471348" "5029345" "5647065" "4345337" "4759355" "5870779" "7024703" "4961419" "7434273" "2328953" "5435014" "2601602" "20070277285" "D461622" "3261846" "4414971" "5283912" "4195630" "4702239" "6901607" "2369773" "4414971" "4955088" "7024703" "0850298" "2601602" "6557183").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 16:24
S53	115	("20070283484" "20080189833" "20110307996" "20120151662" "2058970" "2328953" "2641257" "3499442" "4644945" "4961419" "5029345" "5819323" "6038703" "6487728" "6799334" "7065797" "7178174" "7578009" "D509945" "D566926" "4195630" "20100005561" "20120144563" "20120167280" "3499443" "3511234" "4173976" "4377008" "4414971" "5618279" "6243880" "7198688" "7749214" "7762262" "20110258756" "2254863" "3683909" "4526167" "5070869" "5283912" "5547466" "6295651" "7895676" "7958571" "20090106874" "2601602" "3294086" "3621846" "4870958" "4955088" "5226179" "5716350" "5807299" "5870779" "5978971" "6308342" "6353940" "7100213" "7631369" "7721355" "7788739" "8128675" "D382386" "7024703" "8555422" "20080052807" "2033551" "2623210" "2624336" "2652053" "2872685" "3283545" "3517666" "4660551" "5379462" "6105174" "7676853" "7810173" "7958571" "2684673" "3207155" "3220410" "3295520" "3459181" "5157793" "5461729" "5598587" "5718003" "6047408" "6289520" "6425140" "7024703" "D571532" "20090158505" "20100275349" "4554685" "4702239" "5237706" "5524298" "5920914" "6820284" "6862746" "7017193" "D408964" "20120017356" "2354971" "2438310" "4195630" "4759355" "5052058" "5647065" "5875495" "6026517" "6041441" "6061840" "6245036" "6901607" "7669253").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/30 16:30
S54	11	("4870858" "6245036" "6289520" "D382386" "D408964").PN. OR ("D509945").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/31 12:49
S55	116	("0038930" "0602188" "0833849" "1052765" "1083712" "1265089"	US-PGPUB; USPAT;	OR	ON	2013/12/31 12:52

Tommy John EX1003

		"1404855" "1512171" "1861383" "20040025218" "20060277649" "20070277285" "20080114327" "20090106874" "20110023216" "2012879" "2033266" "2033551" "2235849" "2323842" "2328953" "2336248" "2369773" "2601602" "2872685" "3207155" "3250273" "3788314" "3844282" "3974836" "4014044" "4195630" "4377008" "4389733" "4555245" "4637078" "4660554" "4759355" "4870958" "4961419" "5029345" "5070869" "5226179" "5274854" "5539926" "5607412" "5636387" "5647065" "5870779" "5875495" "6014777" "6018822" "6041441" "6295651" "6412119" "6425140" "6565548" "6662378" "6901607" "7024703" "7434273" "7788739" "8087098" "D160328" "D179937" "D268454" "D282212" "D339219" "D348102" "D353933" "D362950" "D378947" "D389289" "D398055" "D423188" "D444616" "D445239" "D494738" "D506303" "D509945" "D513658" "D521711" "D528266" "D529260" "D530485" "D537236" "D538508" "D539507" "D590129" "D603582" "D628517" "D651377" "D660551") .PN. OR ("8555422") .URPN.	USOCR			
S56	31	("1781271" "2983924" "4195630" "4345337" "4526167" "4637078" "4961419" "5283912" "5598587" "5647065" "5716350" "5870779" "5875495" "5978971" "6038703" "6061840" "6108823" "6243880" "6287169" "6289520" "6308342" "6425140") .PN. OR ("6662378") .URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:11
S57	44	(US-20060000008-\$ or US-20090106874-\$ or US-20050268380-\$ or US- 20110154560-\$ or US-20090288240-\$ or US-20040025218-\$ or US-20090158505-\$ or US-20040031088-\$ or US- 20080178369-\$ or US-20120167280-\$ or US-20070277285-\$ or US-20130219591-\$).did. or (US-7578009-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US-4759355-\$ or US-4870958-\$ or US-5157793-\$ or US-D509945-\$ or US- 7024703-\$ or US-2624336-\$ or US- 2033551-\$ or US-3511234-\$ or US- 3844282-\$ or US-2138481-\$ or US- 2114268-\$ or US-3517666-\$ or US- 7017193-\$ or US-D646462-\$ or US- D656708-\$ or US-4173976-\$ or US- 2457260-\$ or US-1020588-\$ or US- 2235849-\$ or US-5647065-\$ or US- 2601602-\$ or US-5029345-\$ or US- 2140459-\$ or US-6243880-\$).did. or (US- 7788739-\$ or US-5379462-\$ or US- 6289520-\$ or US-8555422-\$ or US- 6662378-\$ or US-2254863-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:26
S58	550	(A41B9/02 OR A41B9/026 OR	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2013/12/31

Tommy John EX1003

		A61F5/40).CPC.	USPAT			13:27
S59	0	S57 and ((four near2 way) or four\$1way or "4"\$1way or (S56 near2 way)) near2 stretch\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:28
S60	4	S57 and (stretch\$3 near4 direction)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:28
S61	47	((four near2 way) or four\$1way or "4"\$1way or (S56 near2 way)) and (under\$1wear or (under near2 wear)) and (men or male)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/12/31 13:32
S62	1	("20050229293").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2013/12/31 14:17
S63	1	((DUSTIN) near2 (BIGNEY)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2013/12/31 15:03
S64	195	(biased or (stretched and unstretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/12/31 18:04
S65	201	(biased or (stretched and un\$1stretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/12/31 18:04
S66	6	S65 not S64	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2013/12/31 18:04
S67	2	(panel with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) near3 stretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:12
S68	2	(panel with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) near3 stretched)) and (underwear or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or undergarment) and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:12
S69	2	(pouch with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) near3 stretched)) and (underwear or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or undergarment) and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:13
S70	15	((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2014/01/02

		stitching) near3 stretched) and (underwear or under\$1wear or under\$1garment or undergarment) and (male or men)	USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB			12:14
S71	2	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) near6 stretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:49
S72	4	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) with stretched)) and underwear and (male or men)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:49
S73	8	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) with stretched)) and underwear	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:50
S74	54	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) with stretched)) and (shorts or bloomers)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:51
S75	14	((panel or pouch) with ((sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching) with tension\$3)) and underwear	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 12:59
S76	14	((panel or pouch) with tension\$3) with (sewn or sewing or stitch or stitched or stitching)) and underwear	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/02 13:01
S77	7	(bias\$3 near6 (open\$3)) and (male or men or boy) and (under\$1garment or (under near2 garment) or underwear or under\$1wear) and (penis or scrotum or genitals or genitalia)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/01/03 10:41
S78	53	(stretch\$3 near6 (open\$3)) and (male or men or boy) and (under\$1garment or (under near2 garment) or underwear or under\$1wear) and (penis or scrotum or genitals or genitalia)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT;	OR	ON	2014/01/03 10:42

Tommy John EX1003

Page 221 of 246

			IBM_TDB			
S79	1	("D646462").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2014/01/03 12:47
S80	49	(US-20060000008-\$ or US-20090106874-\$ or US-20050268380-\$ or US-20110154560-\$ or US-20090288240-\$ or US-20040025218-\$ or US-20090158505-\$ or US-20040031088-\$ or US-20080178369-\$ or US-20120167280-\$ or US-20070277285-\$ or US-20130219591-\$ or US-20050229293-\$ or US-20100300453-\$).did. or (US-7578009-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US-4759355-\$ or US-4870958-\$ or US-5157793-\$ or US-D509945-\$ or US-7024703-\$ or US-2624336-\$ or US-2033551-\$ or US-3511234-\$ or US-3844282-\$ or US-2138481-\$ or US-2114268-\$ or US-3517666-\$ or US-7017193-\$ or US-D646462-\$ or US-D656708-\$ or US-4173976-\$ or US-2457260-\$ or US-1020588-\$ or US-2235849-\$ or US-5647065-\$ or US-2601602-\$ or US-5029345-\$ or US-2140459-\$ or US-6243880-\$).did. or (US-7788739-\$ or US-5379462-\$ or US-6289520-\$ or US-8555422-\$ or US-6662378-\$ or US-2254863-\$ or US-7198688-\$ or US-5461729-\$).did. or (US-3459181-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/17 13:16
S81	18	S80 and stretch\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/17 13:16
S82	49	(US-20060000008-\$ or US-20090106874-\$ or US-20050268380-\$ or US-20110154560-\$ or US-20090288240-\$ or US-20040025218-\$ or US-20090158505-\$ or US-20040031088-\$ or US-20080178369-\$ or US-20120167280-\$ or US-20070277285-\$ or US-20130219591-\$ or US-20050229293-\$ or US-20100300453-\$).did. or (US-7578009-\$ or US-5875495-\$ or US-4759355-\$ or US-4870958-\$ or US-5157793-\$ or US-D509945-\$ or US-7024703-\$ or US-2624336-\$ or US-2033551-\$ or US-3511234-\$ or US-3844282-\$ or US-2138481-\$ or US-2114268-\$ or US-3517666-\$ or US-7017193-\$ or US-D646462-\$ or US-D656708-\$ or US-4173976-\$ or US-2457260-\$ or US-1020588-\$ or US-2235849-\$ or US-5647065-\$ or US-2601602-\$ or US-5029345-\$ or US-2140459-\$ or US-6243880-\$).did. or (US-7788739-\$ or US-5379462-\$ or US-6289520-\$ or US-8555422-\$ or US-6662378-\$ or US-2254863-\$ or US-7198688-\$ or US-5461729-\$).did. or (US-3459181-\$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/28 16:16
S83	18	S82 and (stretch\$3 or tension\$3 or bias\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/28 16:16
S84	19	("2664889" "2695610" "3283545"	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2014/07/29

Tommy John EX1003

		"3322120" "3499442" "Re21999").PN. OR ("5461729").URPN.	USPAT; USOCR			13:10
S85	1152	((fabric or material) near2 (stretch\$3 or tension\$3 or bias\$3)) near2 (stitch\$3 or sew\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/29 13:18
S86	9	S85 and (under\$1wear or underwear or brief or boxer or undergarment or under\$1garment) and (genital or penis or scrotum)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/29 13:19
S87	1498	((fabric or material or elastic or stretch or panel) near2 (stretch\$3 or tension\$3 or bias\$3)) near2 (stitch\$3 or sew\$3)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:15
S88	238	S87 and "2"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:16
S89	40	S88 and (shirred or gathered)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:17
S90	10	S89 and (pouch or pocket)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:17
S91	198	S88 not S89	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:20
S92	34	("2310839" "2328953" "3599241" "3768471").PN. OR ("4173976").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:26
S93	10	("2328953").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2014/07/30 13:33
S94	0	(body and (front adj portion) and (leg adj openings) and (crotch adj panel) and (first adj seam) and waistband and (stretch adj panel) and (four\$1way adj stretch)).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2014/07/30 17:17

Tommy John EX1003

Page 223 of 246

S96	42	((SHAWN) near2 (ELLI S)).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2017/11/02 16:27
S97	3	(("BIGNEY") near3 ("Dustin")).INV.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2017/11/02 16:27
S98	93	("20060005301" "20080178368" "2652053" "4195630" "4702239" "5524298" "5598587" "6289520" "6308342" "6353940" "6799334" "6862746" "6901607" "7017193" "D509945" "20060000008" "4414971" "4870958" "5157793" "6038703" "7017193" "7024703" "7631369" "2254863" "2623210" "2872685" "3207155" "4414971" "4870958" "5157793" "5718003" "6061840" "7065797" "20070180600" "20120167280" "3220410" "3496576" "3621846" "4173976" "5029345" "5070869" "5461729" "5547466" "5598587" "5718003" "5875495" "6487728" "7198688" "20070277285" "2235849" "2624336" "3294086" "5461729" "5875495" "2033551" "2438310" "2601602" "2641257" "2652053" "20060005301" "20070245463" "3207155" "4377008" "4660551" "5283912" "5647065" "7178174" "7958571" "20050229293" "20070192941" "2438310" "3496576" "4009495" "4377008" "4660551" "5547466" "5785495" "7178174" "D656708" "2235849" "2254863" "2328953" "20130219591" "4009495" "5226179" "5524298" "6662378" "20050268380" "2140459" "4955088" "5807299" "7958571" "D646462" "20050268380" "20070277285" "3294086" "3517666" "4195630" "4759355" "4955088" "5237706" "5379462" "5870779" "6061840" "6353940" "8555422" "20060000008" "20060162052" "3621846" "3844282" "4173976" "5070869" "5226179" "5237706" "5379462" "5647065" "6026517" "6245036" "6295651" "7024703" "7631369" "2310839" "2624336" "2872685" "20090106874" "3283545" "3459181" "3499442" "3511234" "4554685" "5978971" "6245036" "6295651" "6820284" "7676853" "D656708" "20070180600" "20090106874" "2328953" "2641257" "3220410" "3283545" "3511234" "4554685" "5870779" "6038703" "6487728" "7198688" "20050229293" "20060162052" "3844282" "5807299" "6026517" "6799334" "7065797" "D509945" "20070245463" "2033551" "2601602" "3459181" "3499442" "3499443" "3517666" "4759355" "5029345" "5283912" "5978971" "6820284" "7676853" "2140459" "2623210" "20070192941")	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2017/11/03 14:51

Tommy John EX1003

		"20080178368" "3499443" "4702239" "6289520" "6308342" "6862746" "6901607" "D646462").PN.				
S99	3	"13193584"	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2018/03/14 12:51
S100	92	("20050268380" "20060005301" "2624336" "5718003" "6862746" "7178174" "7958571" "20070245463" "3207155" "3459181" "3499442" "4009495" "5978971" "6308342" "2140459" "D646462" "20130219591" "6662378" "20060162052" "20080178368" "2033551" "2641257" "3283545" "3496576" "3511234" "5237706" "5461729" "5870779" "6026517" "6061840" "6289520" "6295651" "D509945" "8555422" "2310839" "20070192941" "2438310" "2601602" "3294086" "4195630" "4377008" "4554685" "4870958" "4955088" "5029345" "5547466" "5647065" "6353940" "6487728" "6799334" "7676853" "2235849" "20050229293" "4660551" "5157793" "5807299" "6038703" "7024703" "7065797" "D656708" "2328953" "20060000008" "2623210" "3499443" "3621846" "4173976" "4759355" "5379462" "5598587" "6245036" "7631369" "2601602" "20070277285" "20070180600" "20090106874" "2328953" "2872685" "3220410" "4414971" "5875495" "7198688" "2254863" "2652053" "3517666" "4702239" "5070869" "5226179" "5283912" "5524298" "6820284" "6901607" "7017193" "3844282" "20120167280").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2018/03/14 12:54

3/ 20/ 2018 2:48:52 PM

C:\ Users\ akinsaul\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 14798332.wsp

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L3	2	(garment and body and (crotch adj panel) and seam and waistband and (stretch adj panel) and elastic and (side adj seams)).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2018/03/20 14:45
S95	0	(body and (front adj portion) and (leg adj openings) and (crotch adj panel) and (first adj seam) and waistband and (stretch adj panel) and (four\$1way adj stretch)).clm.	USPAT	OR	ON	2014/07/30 17:17

3/ 20/ 2018 2:48:16 PM

C:\ Users\ akinsaul\ Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 14798332.wsp

Doc code: IDS

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	14798332
	Filing Date	2015-07-13
	First Named Inventor	Bigney
	Art Unit	3765
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn Kinsaul
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-0957842-000110US

U.S.PATENTS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	9687030	B2	2017-06-27	0912139 B.C. LTD.	

If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.

Add

U.S.PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS						Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1					

If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.

Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS							Remove	
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²ⁱ	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages,Columns,Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1	2747893	CA	A	2013-01-29	0912139 B.C. LTD.		

	2	2729368	CA	A	2012-06-30	KE IMPORTS LTD.		
--	---	---------	----	---	------------	-----------------	--	--

If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button

Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS						Remove
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--------

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	14798332
Filing Date	2015-07-13
First Named Inventor	Bigney
Art Unit	3765
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn Kinsaul
Attorney Docket Number	098622-0957842-000110US

Examiner Initials*	Cite No	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc), date, pages(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ⁵
	1	Notice of Allowance for U.S. Application No. 13/193,584, dated March 1, 2017, 8 pages.	
	2	Office Action for CA Application No. 2,729,368, dated September 21, 2017, 3 pages.	

If you wish to add additional non-patent literature document citation information please click the Add button

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/ANNA K KINSAUL/	Date Considered	03/14/2018
--------------------	------------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. ² Enter office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ³ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁴ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. ⁵ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

**INFORMATION DISCLOSURE
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT**
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	14798332		
Filing Date	2015-07-13		
First Named Inventor	Bigney		
Art Unit	3765		
Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn Kinsaul		
Attorney Docket Number	098622-0957842-000110US		

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

Please see 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98 to make the appropriate selection(s):

That each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(1).

OR

☐ That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement. See 37 CFR 1.97(e)(2).

See attached certification statement.

- ☒ The fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17 (p) has been submitted herewith.
- ☒ A certification statement is not submitted herewith.

SIGNATURE

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with CFR 1.33, 10.18. Please see CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	/Kyle B. Morse/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2018-02-08
Name/Print	Kyle B. Morse	Registration Number	70,442

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. **DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Tommy John EX1003

<i>Issue Classification</i> 	Application/Control No. 14798332	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BIGNEY ET AL.
	Examiner ANNA KINSAUL	Art Unit 3765

[illegible]

CPC Combination Sets						
Symbol			Type	Set	Ranking	Version

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	15	
/ANNA KINSAUL/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 3765	3/20/2018	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	3

Issue Classification 	Application/Control No. 14798332	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BIGNEY ET AL.
	Examiner ANNA KINSAUL	Art Unit 3765

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION						INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION														
CLASS		SUBCLASS				CLAIMED					NON-CLAIMED									
						A	4	1	B	9 / 02 (2006.01.01)										
CROSS REFERENCE(S)																				
CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)																			

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
		15	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)		
/ANNA KINSAUL/ Primary Examiner. Art Unit 3765	3/20/2018	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	3

<i>Issue Classification</i> 	Application/Control No. 14798332	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BIGNEY ET AL.
	Examiner ANNA KINSAUL	Art Unit 3765

[illegible]

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	15	
/ANNA KINSAUL/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 3765	3/20/2018	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	3

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 14798332	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BIGNEY ET AL.
	Examiner ANNA KINSAUL	Art Unit 3765

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner
A41B9/02, 023	11/3/2017	AKK

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

* See search history printout included with this form or the SEARCH NOTES box below to determine the scope of the search.

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Inventor search in PALM and EAST	11/3/2017	AKK
EAST search- forward/backward of relevant art; keywords see attached EAST search	11/3/2017	AKK
Updated EAST search	3/2/20180	AKK

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner
	See attached EAST claim search	3/20/2018	AKK

--	--



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 7771

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	
14/798,332	07/13/2015	002	3765 09	8622-000110US-0957842	
RULE					
APPLICANTS 0912139 B.C. LTD., Kelowna, CANADA INVENTORS Dustin Douglas BIGNEY, West Vancouver, CANADA; Shawn Robert ELLIS, Kelowna, CANADA; ** CONTINUING DATA ***** This application is a CON of 13/193,584 07/28/2011 PAT 9687030 which claims benefit of 61/429,065 12/31/2010 ** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***** ** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** ** SMALL ENTITY ** 07/27/2015					
Foreign Priority claimed ☐ Yes ☒ No 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met ☐ Yes ☐ No Verified and /ANNA KATHRYN KINSAUL/ Acknowledged Examiner's Signature	☐ Met after Allowance Initials	STATE OR COUNTRY CANADA	SHEETS DRAWINGS 9	TOTAL CLAIMS 15	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 1
ADDRESS KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP Mailstop: IP Docketing - 22 1100 Peachtree Street Suite 2800 Atlanta, GA 30309 UNITED STATES					
TITLE GARMENTS FOR MEN					
FILING FEE RECEIVED 800	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		☐ All Fees ☐ 1.16 Fees (Filing) ☐ 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) ☐ 1.18 Fees (Issue) ☐ Other _____ ☐ Credit		



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/798,332	07/13/2015	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY	098622-000110US-0957842	7771
7590 04/09/2018 KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP Mailstop: IP Docketing - 22 1100 Peachtree Street Suite 2800 Atlanta, GA 30309			EXAMINER KINSAUL, ANNA KATHRYN	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			3765	
			NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			04/09/2018	ELECTRONIC

Letter Withdrawing a Notice Requiring Inventor's Oath or Declaration

The Notice Requiring Inventor's Oath or Declaration mailed on 3-27-18 was sent in error, and is hereby withdrawn. The time period set forth in the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due to file a reply and pay the required fees continues to run from the mailing date of the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due. Any time period set forth in the Notice of Allowability continues to run from the mailing date of the Notice of Allowability.

Questions relating to this Notice should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit at 571-272-4200.

(571)-272-4200 or 1(888)-786-0101

Patent Publication Branch

Office of Data Management

Tommy John EX1003

Page 236 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

Document Description: Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)

Issue Fee Transmittal Form

Application Number	Filing Date	First Named Inventor	Atty. Docket No.	Confirmation No.
14798332	13-Jul-2015	Dustin BIGNEY	098622-000110US-0957842	7771

TITLE OF INVENTION :

GARMENTS FOR MEN

Entity Status	Application Type	Art Unit	Class - Subclass	EXAMINER
Small	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)	3765	423000	ANNA KINSAUL
Issue Fee Due	Publication Due	Total Fee(s) Due	Date Due	Prev. Paid Fee
\$500	\$0	\$500	29-Jun-2018	\$0

1.Change of Correspondence Address and/or Indication Of Fee Address (37 CFR 1.33 & 1.363)

Current Correspondence Address:	Current Indicated Fee Address :
20350 KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP Mailstop: IP Docketing - 22 1100 Peachtree Street Suite 2800 Atlanta GA 30309 UNITED STATES 415-576-0200 KTSDocketing2@kilpatrick.foundationip.com	
☐ Change of correspondence address requested, system generated AIA/122-EFS form attached	☐ Fee Address indication requested, system generated SB/47-EFS form attached

2.Entity Status**Change in Entity Status**

- ☐ Applicant certifying micro entity status; system generated Micro Entity certification form attached. See 37 CFR 1.29.
Note: Absent a valid certification of micro entity status, issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
If this box is checked, you will be prompted to choose a micro entity status on the gross income basis (37 CFR 1.29(a)) or the institution of higher education basis (37 CFR 1.29(d)), and make the applicable certification online.
- ☒ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.
Note: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
- ☐ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.
Note: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

Document Description: Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)

3.The Following Fee(s) Are Submitted:

☒ Issue Fee

☐ I authorize USPTO to apply my previously paid issue fee to the current fees due

☐ Publication Fee

☐ The Director is hereby authorized to apply my previously paid issue fee to the current fee due and to charge deficient fees to Deposit Account Number _____

☐ Advance Order - # of copies _____

☒ If in **addition** to the payment of the issue fee amount submitted with this form, there are any discrepancies in any amount(s) due, the Director is authorized to charge any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 201430.
The **issue fee must be submitted** with this form. **If payment of the issue fee does not accompany this form, checking this box and providing a deposit account number will NOT be effective to satisfy full payment of the fee(s) due.**

4.Firm and/or Attorney Names To Be Printed

NOTE: If no name is listed, no name will be printed
For printing on the patent front page, list to be displayed as entered

1. KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON, LLP
2.
3.

5.Assignee Name(s) and Residence Data To Be Printed

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

Name	City	State	Country	Category
0912139 B.C. LTD.	North Vancouver		canada	corporation

6.Signature

I certify, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.4(d)(4) that I am an attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office who has filed and has been granted power of attorney in this application. I also certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal form is being transmitted to the USPTO via EFS-WEB on the date indicated below.

Signature	/Kelvin B. Catmull/	Date	06-28-2018
Name	Kelvin B. Catmull	Registration Number	57535

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal				
Application Number:		14798332		
Filing Date:		13-Jul-2015		
Title of Invention:		GARMENTS FOR MEN		
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Dustin Douglas BIGNEY		
Filer:		Kelvin B. Catmull		
Attorney Docket Number:		098622-000110US-0957842		
Filed as Small Entity				
Filing Fees for Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
UTILITY APPL ISSUE FEE	2501	1	500	500
PUBL. FEE- EARLY, VOLUNTARY, OR NORMAL	1504	1	0	0
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				500

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	33040906
Application Number:	14798332
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7771
Title of Invention:	GARMENTS FOR MEN
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Dustin Douglas BIGNEY
Customer Number:	20350
Filer:	Kelvin B. Catmull
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	098622-000110US-0957842
Receipt Date:	28-JUN-2018
Filing Date:	13-JUL-2015
Time Stamp:	18:07:48
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	CARD
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$ 500
RAM confirmation Number	062918INTEFSW18074700
Deposit Account	201430
Authorized User	IP eFiling

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

37 CFR 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

37 CFR 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

Tommy John EX1003

Page 241 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	Web85b.pdf	46152	no	2
			b141ce5398d91e543f2969c0e01993f0f22d4976		

Warnings:**Information:**

2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	31845	no	2
			a47d342dacf8dfd0786a939a83a4fb71491d7c75		

Warnings:**Information:**

Total Files Size (in bytes):	77997
-------------------------------------	-------

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Doc code: IDS

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)

Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)	Application Number	14798332
	Filing Date	2015-07-13
	First Named Inventor	Bigney
	Art Unit	3765
	Examiner Name	Anna Kathryn Kinsaul
	Attorney Docket Number	098622-0957842-000110US

U.S. PATENTS							Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code ¹	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	1	9687030	B2	2017-06-27	Bigney et al. 0912139 B.C. LTD.		
If you wish to add additional U.S. Patent citation information please click the Add button.							Add

U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS							Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code ¹	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
	1						
If you wish to add additional U.S. Published Application citation information please click the Add button.							Add

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								Remove
Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number ³	Country Code ²	Kind Code ⁴	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ⁵
	1	2747893	CA	A	2013-01-29	0912139 B.C. LTD.		
	2	2729368	CA	A	2012-06-30	KE IMPORTS LTD.		
If you wish to add additional Foreign Patent Document citation information please click the Add button								Add

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS								Remove
---------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
14/798,332	07/31/2018	10034496	098622-000110US-0957842	7771

20350 7590 07/11/2018

KILPATRICK TOWNSEND & STOCKTON LLP
 Mailstop: IP Docketing - 22
 1100 Peachtree Street
 Suite 2800
 Atlanta, GA 30309
 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
 (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 438 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site <http://pair.uspto.gov> for additional applicants):

Dustin Douglas BIGNEY, West Vancouver, CANADA;
 0912139 B.C. LTD., Kelowna, CANADA
 Shawn Robert ELLIS, Kelowna, CANADA;

The United States represents the largest, most dynamic marketplace in the world and is an unparalleled location for business investment, innovation, and commercialization of new technologies. The USA offers tremendous resources and advantages for those who invest and manufacture goods here. Through SelectUSA, our nation works to encourage and facilitate business investment. To learn more about why the USA is the best country in the world to develop technology, manufacture products, and grow your business, visit SelectUSA.gov.

Tommy John EX1003

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO: Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
---	---

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been
 filed in the U.S. District Court Western District of Washington at Seattle on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☒ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.);

DOCKET NO. CV18-1464-RSL	DATE FILED 10/5/2018	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Western District of Washington at Seattle
PLAINTIFF 0912139 B.C., Ltd., a Canadian corporation, and PAKAGE APPAREL INC., a Canadian corporation		DEFENDANT RAMPION USA INC., a Washington corporation, and RAMPION ENTERPRISES LTD., a Canadian corporation
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 10,034,496	7/31/2018	0912139 B.C. Ltd.
2 9,687,030	6/27/2017	0912139 B.C. Ltd.
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 10,034,496	7/31/2018	0912139 B.C. Ltd.
2 9,687,030	6/27/2017	0912139 B.C. Ltd.
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK WILLIAM MCCOOL	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK s/ Donna Jackson	DATE 10/9/2018
-----------------------------	---	-----------------------

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
 Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

Tommy John EX1003

Page 245 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO: Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
---	---

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Western District of Washington at Seattle on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☒ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO. 2:18-cv-01464-JLR	DATE FILED 10/05/2018	U.S. DISTRICT COURT Western District of Washington at Seattle
PLAINTIFF 0912139 B.C., Ltd., a Canadian corporation, and PAKAGE APPAREL INC., a Canadian corporation		DEFENDANT RAMPION USA INC., a Washington corporation, and RAMPION ENTERPRISES LTD., a Canadian corporation
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 10,034,496	7/31/2018	0912139 B.C. Ltd.
2 9,687,030	6/27/2017	0912139 B.C. Ltd.
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1 10,034,496	7/31/2018	0912139 B.C. Ltd.
2 9,687,030	6/27/2017	0912139 B.C. Ltd.
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT ORDER OF DISMISSAL: Counsel having notified the Court of settlement of this case, and it appearing that no issue remains for the Court's determination, IT IS ORDERED that this action and all claims asserted herein are DISMISSED with prejudice and without costs to any party. In the event that settlement is not perfected, any party may move to reopen the case within 60 days of the date of this order. Any trial date and pretrial dates previously set are hereby VACATED. Signed by Judge James L. Robart. (AD) (Entered: 09/05/2019)

CLERK William McCool	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK Sharita Tolliver	DATE 9/17/2019
-------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

Tommy John EX1003

Page 246 of 246

U.S. Patent No. 10,834,974